



**Preliminary Materials for the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)  
Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)**  
(CASRNs 28553-12-0, 68515-48-0, 71549-78-5, and 14103-61-8)

August 2014

**NOTICE**

This document is comprised of **preliminary materials**. This information is distributed solely for the purpose of pre-dissemination review under applicable information quality guidelines. It has not been formally disseminated by EPA. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent any Agency determination or policy. It is being circulated for review of its technical accuracy and science policy implications.

National Center for Environmental Assessment  
Office of Research and Development  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Washington, DC

**DISCLAIMER**

This document is comprised of preliminary materials for review purposes only. This information is distributed solely for the purpose of pre-dissemination review under applicable information quality guidelines. It has not been formally disseminated by EPA. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent any Agency determination or policy. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

# CONTENTS

PREFACE .....	viii
1. INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
1.1. DINP IN THE ENVIRONMENT.....	1-1
1.1.1. Production and Use .....	1-1
1.1.2. Environmental Fate .....	1-2
1.1.3. Human Exposure Pathways.....	1-3
1.2. SCOPE OF THE ASSESSMENT.....	1-4
2. METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING AND SELECTING STUDIES.....	2-5
2.1. DRAFT LITERATURE SEARCH AND SCREENING STRATEGY .....	2-5
2.2. SELECTION OF CRITICAL STUDIES IN EARLY STAGES OF DRAFT DEVELOPMENT .....	2-15
2.2.1. General Approach.....	2-15
2.2.2. Exclusion of Studies.....	2-16
2.3. STUDY CHARACTERISTICS THAT WILL BE CONSIDERED IN THE FUTURE EVALUATION AND SYNTHESIS OF THE CRITICAL EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDIES FOR DINP .....	2-17
2.4. STUDY CHARACTERISTICS THAT WILL BE CONSIDERED IN THE FUTURE EVALUATION AND SYNTHESIS OF THE CRITICAL EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES FOR DINP .....	2-30
3. PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE TABLES AND EXPOSURE-RESPONSE ARRAYS.....	3-1
3.1. DATA EXTRACTION FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL AND ANIMAL STUDIES: PREPARATION OF PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE TABLES .....	3-1
3.2. EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDIES.....	3-2
3.2.1. Sexual Differentiation Measures .....	3-2
3.2.2. Pregnancy Related Outcomes .....	3-3
3.2.3. Male Reproductive Effects in Humans .....	3-5
3.2.4. Male Pubertal Development in Humans .....	3-7
3.2.5. Female Reproductive Effects in Humans.....	3-8
3.2.6. Female Pubertal Development in Humans .....	3-11
3.2.7. Thyroid Effects in Humans.....	3-13
3.2.8. Immune Effects in Humans .....	3-14
3.2.9. Immune Effects in Humans .....	3-15
3.2.10. Obesity Effects in Humans.....	3-17
3.3. ANIMAL STUDIES.....	3-18

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

3.3.1. Liver Effects .....	3-18
3.3.2. Kidney Effects .....	3-35
3.3.3. Male Reproductive Effects .....	3-45
3.3.4. Female Reproductive Effects.....	3-60
3.3.5. Developmental Effects .....	3-71
3.3.6. Hematopoietic Effects .....	3-76
3.4. PRELIMINARY MECHANISTIC INFORMATION FOR DINP.....	3-80
4. REFERENCES .....	4-1

## TABLES

Table 2-1. Database search strategy for DINP .....	2-6
Table 2-2. Summary of additional search strategies for DINP .....	2-7
Table 2-3. Inclusion criteria used to identify animal studies of health-related endpoints, supporting data, or secondary literature.....	2-11
Table 2-4. Summary of search terms: targeted epidemiology search.....	2-12
Table 2-5. Inclusion criteria used to identify epidemiology studies of health-related endpoints.....	2-13
Table 2-6. Primary source epidemiological studies examining health effects of DINP .....	2-14
Table 2-7. Summary of additional search strategies for epidemiology studies of phthalate exposure in relation to health-related endpoints .....	2-15
Table 2-8. DINP metabolites and their synonyms.....	2-19
Table 2-9. General and outcome-specific considerations for DINP study evaluation .....	2-28
Table 2-10. Questions and relevant experimental information for the evaluation of experimental animal studies.....	2-31
Table 3-1. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and measures of sexual differentiation in humans .....	3-2
Table 3-2. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and pregnancy outcomes in humans .....	3-3
Table 3-3. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and male reproductive effects in humans .....	3-5
Table 3-4. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and the timing of male puberty in humans.....	3-7
Table 3-5. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and gynecological conditions or reproductive and steroidal hormones in humans .....	3-8
Table 3-6. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and the timing of female puberty in humans .....	3-11
Table 3-7. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and thyroid effects in humans .....	3-13
Table 3-8. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and immune effects in humans.....	3-14
Table 3-9. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and immune effects in humans.....	3-15
Table 3-10. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and obesity in humans .....	3-17
Table 3-11. Evidence pertaining to liver effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP .....	3-18
Table 3-12. Evidence pertaining to kidney effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP .....	3-35
Table 3-13. Evidence pertaining to male reproductive effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP .....	3-45
Table 3-14. Evidence pertaining to female reproductive effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP .....	3-60
Table 3-15. Evidence pertaining to developmental effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP .....	3-71
Table 3-16. Evidence pertaining to hematopoietic effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP .....	3-76
Table 3-17. Summary of mechanistic outcomes evaluated following DINP administration .....	3-81

## FIGURES

Figure 1-1. Chemical structure of DINP (HSDB, 2009). .....	1-1
Figure 2-1. Literature search approach for DINP. ....	2-10
Figure 3-1. Exposure-response array of liver weight effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-32
Figure 3-2. Exposure-response array of liver serum chemistry enzyme levels following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-33

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

Figure 3-3. Exposure-response array of liver histopathological effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-34
Figure 3-4. Exposure-response array of kidney weight effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-43
Figure 3-5. Exposure-response array of kidney histopathological effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-44
Figure 3-6. Exposure-response array of male reproductive puberty effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-56
Figure 3-7. Exposure-response array of male reproductive testosterone effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-57
Figure 3-8. Exposure-response array of male reproductive histopathological effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-58
Figure 3-9. Exposure-response array of male reproductive organ weight effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-59
Figure 3-10. Exposure-response array of female reproductive fertility measures following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-68
Figure 3-11. Exposure-response array of other female reproductive effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-69
Figure 3-12. Exposure-response array of maternal weight gain effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-70
Figure 3-13. Exposure-response array of developmental effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-75
Figure 3-14. Exposure-response array of hematopoietic effects following oral exposure to DINP. ....	3-79
Figure 3-15. Summary of in vivo and in vitro mechanistic data by mechanistic category .....	3-82

## ABBREVIATIONS

AGD	anogenital distance	MEHHP	mono-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyhexyl phthalate
ALP	alkaline phosphatase	MEOHP	mono-2-ethyl-oxohexyl phthalate
ALT	alanine aminotransferase	MHINP	mono-hydroxyisononyl phthalate
AOP	adverse outcome pathway	MIBP	monoisobutyl phthalate
AST	aspartate aminotransferase	MINP	monoisisononyl phthalate
BBP	butyl benzyl phthalate	MNCL	mononuclear cell leukemia
BMI	body mass index	MOA	mode of action
BUN	blood urea nitrogen	MOINP	oxo-(mono-oxoisisononyl) phthalate
BW	body weight	NCEA	National Center for Environmental Assessment
CalEPA	California Environmental Protection Agency	NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
CASRN	Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number	NRC	National Research Council
CHAP	Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel	NTP	National Toxicology Program
CI	confidence interval	OR	odds ratio
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission	ORD	Office of Research and Development
CPSIA	Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act	PCOS	polycystic ovarian syndrome
DBP	dibutyl phthalate	PND	postnatal day
DEP	di-ethyl phthalate	PNW	postnatal week
DEHP	di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	PVC	polyvinyl chloride
DHEAS	Dehydroepiandrosterone	RBC	red blood cell
DIBP	diisobutyl phthalate	SD	standard deviation
DIDP	di-isodecyl phthalate	SHBG	sex-hormone binding globulin
DINP	diisononyl phthalate	T3	triiodothyronine
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid	T4	thyroxine
DPP	dipentyl phthalate	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
ED	estrous day	TSH	thyroid stimulating hormone
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency	WHO	World Health Organization
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act		
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone		
GD	gestational day		
Hct	hematocrit		
HERO	Health and Environmental Research Online		
Hgb	hemoglobin		
IgE	immunoglobulin E		
ICC	intra-class correlation coefficient		
IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System		
LH	luteinizing hormone		
LOD	level of detection		
LOQ	level of quantification		
MBzP	mono-benzyl phthalate		
MEP	monoethyl phthalate		
MBP	monobutyl phthalate		
MCIOp	mono-carboxyisooctyl phthalate		
MCNP	monocarboxyisononyl phthalate		
MCOP	mono-carboxyoctyl phthalate		
MCPp	mono(3-carboxypropyl) phthalate		
MECCP	mono-2-ethyl-carboxypentyl		
MEHP	mono-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate		

## PREFACE

This draft document presents preliminary materials for an assessment of diisononyl phthalate (DINP) prepared by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Program. These preliminary materials include a planning and scoping summary, information on the approaches used to identify pertinent literature, results of the literature search, approaches for selection of studies for hazard identification, presentation of critical studies in evidence tables and exposure-response arrays, and mechanistic information for DINP. This material is being released for public review and comment prior to a public meeting, providing an opportunity for the IRIS Program to engage in early discussions with stakeholders and the public on data that may be used to identify adverse health effects and characterize dose-response relationships.

The planning and scoping summary includes information on the uses of DINP, occurrence of DINP in the environment, and the rationale and scope for the development of the assessment. This information is responsive to recommendations in the 2009 National Research Council (NRC) report *Science and Decisions: Advancing Risk Assessment* ([NRC, 2009](#)) related to planning and scoping in the risk assessment process.

The preliminary materials are also responsive to the 2011 NRC report *Review of the Environmental Protection Agency's Draft IRIS Assessment of Formaldehyde* ([NRC, 2011](#)). The IRIS Program's implementation of the NRC recommendations is following a phased approach that is consistent with the NRC's "Roadmap for Revision" as described in Chapter 7 of the formaldehyde review report. The NRC stated that "the committee recognizes that the changes suggested would involve a multi-year process and extensive effort by the staff at the National Center for Environmental Assessment and input and review by the EPA Science Advisory Board and others." Phase 1 of implementation has focused on a subset of the short-term recommendations, such as editing and streamlining documents, increasing transparency and clarity, and using more tables, figures, and appendices to present information and data in assessments. Phase 1 also focused on assessments near the end of the development process and close to final posting. Phase 2 of implementation is focused on assessments that are in the beginning stages of assessment development. The IRIS DINP assessment is in Phase 2 and represents a significant advancement in implementing the NRC recommendations. In the development of this assessment, many of the recommendations are being implemented in full, while others are being implemented in part. Achieving full and robust implementation of certain recommendations will be an evolving process with input and feedback from the public, stakeholders, and independent external peer review. Phase 3 of implementation will incorporate the longer-term recommendations made by the NRC, including the development of a standardized approach to describe the strength of evidence for noncancer effects. In May 2014, the NRC released their report reviewing the IRIS assessment



## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

development process. As part of this review, the NRC reviewed current methods for evidence-based reviews and made several recommendations with respect to integrating scientific evidence for chemical hazard and dose-response assessments. In their report, the NRC states that EPA should continue to improve its evidence-integration process incrementally and enhance the transparency of its process. The committee did not offer a preference but suggests that EPA consider which approach best fits its plans for the IRIS process. The NRC recommendations will inform the IRIS Program's efforts in this area going forward. This effort is included in Phase 3 of EPA's implementation plan.

The literature search strategy, which describes the processes for identifying scientific literature, screening studies for consideration, and identifying primary sources of health effects data, is responsive to NRC recommendations regarding the development of a systematic and transparent approach for identifying the primary literature for analysis. The preliminary materials also describe EPA's approach for the selection of critical studies to be included in the evidence tables, as well as the approach for evaluating methodological features of studies that will be considered in the overall evaluation and synthesis of evidence for each health effect. The development of these materials is in response to the NRC recommendation to thoroughly evaluate critical studies with standardized approaches that are formulated and based on the type of research (e.g., observational epidemiology or animal bioassays). In addition, NRC recommendations for standardized presentation of key study data are addressed by the development of the preliminary evidence tables and preliminary exposure-response arrays for primary health effect information.

EPA welcomes all comments on the preliminary materials in this document, including the following:

- the clarity and transparency of the materials;
- the approach for identifying pertinent studies;
- the selection of critical studies for data extraction to preliminary evidence tables and exposure-response arrays;
- any methodological considerations that could affect the interpretation of or confidence in study results; and
- any additional studies published or nearing publication that may provide data for the evaluation of human health hazard or dose-response relationships.

The preliminary evidence tables and exposure-response arrays should be regarded solely as representing the data on each endpoint that have been identified as a result of the draft literature search strategy. They do not reflect any conclusions as to hazard identification or dose-response assessment.

After obtaining public input and conducting additional study evaluation and data integration, EPA will revise these materials to support the hazard identification and dose-response assessment in a draft Toxicological Review that will be made available for public comment.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

This introduction contains a planning and scoping summary for the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) assessment of diisononyl phthalate (DINP). The planning and scoping summary includes information on the properties, sources, and uses of DINP, occurrence and fate of DINP in the environment, potential for human exposure, and the rationale for the development of this assessment.

## 1.1. DINP IN THE ENVIRONMENT

### 1.1.1. Production and Use

DINP (Chemical Abstract Service Registry Numbers (CASRN)s 68515-48-0, 28553-12-0, 71549-78-5, 14103-61-8), is not a pure compound, but rather a mixture of isomers with an average side chain length of nine carbons (Figure 1-1).

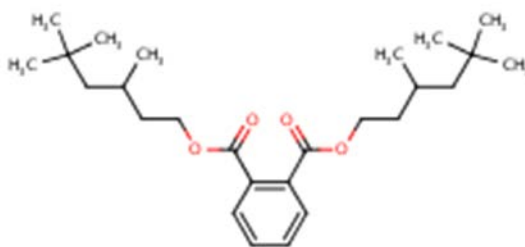


Figure 1-1. Chemical structure of DINP ([HSDB, 2009](#)).

Between 100 and 500 million pounds of DINP was imported or manufactured in US in 2006 ([US EPA 2014](#)). It is used in the production of plastics to increase flexibility and is commonly present in products such as toys, vinyl swimming pools, vinyl containing furniture and clothes, flooring, gloves, drinking straws, garden hoses and sealants used in food packaging ([CDC, 2014](#); [HSDB, 2009](#)). Most DINP is used in PVC products, with less than 10% used in non-PVC products such as different types of rubber, inks, pigments, paints, lacquers, adhesives, and sealants ([Cal/EPA, 2013](#)). The use of di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP) has largely been replaced by DINP, though not in medical products. In 2008, the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act (CPSIA) placed an interim ban on DINP in children's toys and certain child care articles at concentrations greater than 0.1 percent. The Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel (CHAP) recommended that the interim ban on

DINP be made permanent in children's toys and child care products at level greater than 0.1% ([CHAP, 2014](#)).

DINP has been sold in varying commercial formulations, such as DINP-1, DINP-2, and DINP-3, which are produced with different C8-C10 alcohol feedstocks ([Gill et al., 2001](#)). Production of the DINP-3 formulation was discontinued in 1995 ([ECPI, 2010](#); [Gill et al., 2001](#)). The exact composition of the commercial DINP formulations is not well defined. Gas chromatographic analysis of these mixtures is difficult due to the large number of isomers present at low concentrations and the co-elution of isomers present at higher concentrations ([Gill et al., 2001](#)). Based on the available estimates of alkyl chain content, the compositions of DINP-1 and DINP-2 can be expected to be similar, while DINP-3 contained larger proportions of methyl ethyl hexanols than the other formulations ([BASE, 2013](#); [Evonik Industries, 2009](#); [ECJRC, 2003](#); [ExxonMobil, 2001](#)). The correspondence between DINP formulations and CASRNs is as follows:

- DINP-1: CASRN 68515-48-0.
- DINP-2 and DINP-3: CASRN 28553-12-0
- Santicizer 900 and DINP-A: CASRN 71549-78-5;
- Bis(3,5,5-trimethylhexyl) phthalate: CASRN 14103-61-8

As noted above, DINP-2 and DINP-3 were assigned the same CASRN, and, thus, the specific formulation used in some studies was not readily distinguishable. Throughout this document, the general term, DINP, will be used to describe the test materials used and evidence tables will provide the specific formulation in the reference design column if this information is available.

### **1.1.2. Environmental Fate**

As noted by [Wormuth et al. \(2006\)](#), the major portion of phthalates that are found in the environment comes from their slow releases from plastics and other phthalate containing articles. The presence of phthalates in food is due to their use in packaging materials and food preparation. Certain waste streams, sludges, and contaminated sites may contain higher levels of phthalates.

Based on its vapor pressure, DINP, if released to air, is expected to exist in both the vapor and particulate phases. Vapor-phase DINP will be photolytically degraded with a half-life of less than a day. Particulate-phase diisononyl phthalate will be removed from the atmosphere by wet or dry deposition. Once in soil, DINP will be tightly sorbed given a high organic carbon partition coefficient,  $K_{oc}$ . DINP's binding to soil limits its volatilization. Similarly, if released into water, DINP binds to suspended solids and sediment. Biodegradation is expected to occur in both soil and water over a period of days to months, depending on environmental conditions. DINP has a low potential for bioaccumulation given measured bioconcentration factor of 3 ([HSDB, 2009](#)).

### 1.1.3. Human Exposure Pathways

The ways that humans are exposed to phthalates along with the magnitude of the exposures have changed over time as the quantities and uses of phthalates have changed. As noted above, the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act (CPSIA) of 2008 placed an interim ban on DINP in children's toys and certain child care articles at concentrations greater than 0.1 percent and the CHAP recommended that the interim ban on DINP be made permanent in children's toys and child care products at level greater than 0.1% (CHAP, 2014). In December 2013, California EPA added DINP to the Proposition 65 list as a carcinogen. These recommendations and statements reflect the changing levels of phthalates in different products and exposure sources.

Diet is currently understood to be the greatest source of exposure to DINP. DINP has been found in beverages, dairy, fish, grain, poultry, other meats, and vegetables (CHAP, 2014; Schecter et al., 2013). It was not detected in infant formula (Schecter et al., 2013; Clark, 2010). Lesser exposures to DINP may occur through inhalation and dermal contact with products containing DINP. In background settings, DINP has been measured in dust and soil, but not found in air (CHAP, 2014). In association with contaminated settings, it has been found in sludge and sludge amended soil and in wastewater (Clark, 2010; Vikelsøe et al., 1999).

Calafat et al. (2011) identified monocarboxyisooctyl phthalate (MCIOP) as the most appropriate metabolite of DINP to characterize exposure to DINP. Zota et al. (2014) looked at the temporal trends of phthalate metabolites in NHANES from 2001 to 2010. For MCIOP, they found an increasing trend in concentrations, with geometric means at about 5.1 ng/mL in the 2005/2006 cycle, 7.0 ng/mL in the 2007/2008 cycle, and 13.4 ng/mL in the 2009/2010 cycle.

Intake exposures can be estimated on a pathway-basis by combining exposure media concentrations and contact rates. Using this approach, Clark et al. (2011) estimated a median intake of DINP between 0.7 and 2.1 µg/kg-day for various lifestages as defined by the author: adults (20–70 years of age), teens (12–19 years of age), children (5–11 years of age), toddlers (ages 0.5–4 years of age), and infants (0–0.5 years of age). Toddlers had the highest intake noted. Pathways the authors assessed include ingestion of food, drinking water, dust/soil, and inhalation of air. For the adult, teen, child, and toddler, ingestion of food accounts for 61–71% of intake, depending on the age group. The remainder of the exposure for these age groups (and all of the exposure to the infant) is due to ingestion of dust. Infant and toddler intakes with toys and teething have been estimated to range from 1.7 to 120 µg/kg-day by RIVM (1998), Health Canada (1998), Wormuth et al. (2006), U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC, 1998) and (Babich et al., 2004). Estimates of mean total intakes using a pathway-based approach were provided by the CPSC (CHAP, 2014): 5.1 µg/kg-day for women, ages 15-45, and 20.7 µg/kg-day for infants (0 - <1 yr), 30.8 µg/kg-day for toddlers (1 to <3 yr), and 14.3 µg/kg-day for children (3-12 yr). For all age categories, diet dominated the estimates, at over 90% for adult women to 67% for toddlers (with "child care" products explaining most of the remainder).

An estimate of total exposure by all pathways can be determined based on urine concentrations of phthalate metabolites. Kransler et al. (2012) reviewed the literature on general

population intakes of DINP and found reported mean intakes in the range of 1–2 µg/kg-day. They reviewed pathway-based estimates as well as intakes determined from surveys of MCOP in urine. On a body weight basis, they found the highest intakes for children ages 6–11 at about 3 µg/kg-day, with all other ages in the 1–2 µg/kg-day range. [Qian et al. \(2014\)](#); using NHANES 2007/2008, a median intake of 1.1 µg/kg-day and a 95<sup>th</sup> percentile intake of 9.4 µg/kg-day was found. [Christensen et al. \(2014\)](#) combined the data from NHANES 2005–2008 and found similar results to [Qian et al. \(2014\)](#), with a median over that time span of 1.3 µg/kg-day and a 95<sup>th</sup> percentile intake of 11.7 µg/kg-day. The CPSC ([CHAP, 2014](#)) found median and 99<sup>th</sup> percentile intakes of 1.1 and 35.0 µg/kg-day, respectively, for adults aged 15–45, using data from NHANES 2005–06.

---

## 1.2. SCOPE OF THE ASSESSMENT

The National Research Council has recommended, “Cumulative risk assessment based on common adverse outcomes is a feasible and physiologically relevant approach to the evaluation of the multiplicity of human exposures and directly reflects EPA’s mission to protect human health (NRC 2009, p12).” They envisioned facilitating the process by “defining the groups of agents that should be included for a given outcome” (NRC 2009, p13). In humans, the NRC cited results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey that demonstrate exposure to multiple phthalates in most people (NRC 2009, p23). A recent review of human exposure to eight phthalates estimated DINP to have the second-highest concentrations in dust and soil (CPSC 2014, p E1-11). Thus, an evaluation of the human health hazards of DINP is necessary to future cumulative risk assessments that assess effects on human health outcomes that might be associated with DINP.

In order to evaluate the potential health effects resulting from exposure to DINP, the IRIS Program is developing an IRIS assessment for this chemical. Once final, the assessment of DINP will help to inform EPA programs and regions and other groups. DINP has not been assessed previously by the IRIS Program.

## 2. METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING AND SELECTING STUDIES

The [NRC \(2011\)](#) recommended that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) develop a detailed search strategy utilizing a graphical display documenting how initial search findings are narrowed to the final studies that are selected for further evaluation on the basis of inclusion and exclusion criteria. Following these recommendations, a literature search and screening strategy was applied to identify literature related to characterizing the health effects of diisononyl phthalate (DINP). This strategy consisted of a search of online scientific databases and other sources, casting a wide net in order to identify all potentially pertinent studies. In subsequent steps, references were screened to exclude papers not pertinent to an assessment of the health effects of DINP, and remaining references were sorted into categories for further evaluation. Section 2.1 describes the literature search and screening strategy in detail. The [NRC \(2011\)](#) further recommended that after studies are identified for review by utilizing a transparent search strategy, the next step is to summarize the details and findings of the most pertinent studies in the evidence tables. The NRC suggested that such tables should provide a link to the references, and include details of the study population, methods, and key findings. This approach provides for a systematic and concise presentation of the evidence. The NRC also recommended that the methods and findings should then be evaluated with a standardized approach. The approach that was outlined identified standard issues for the evaluation of epidemiological and experimental animal studies. Section 2.2 describes the approach taken for DINP for selecting studies to be included in the preliminary evidence tables and exposure-response arrays. Section 3 presents the selected studies in preliminary evidence tables and exposure-response arrays, arranged by health effect.

### 2.1. DRAFT LITERATURE SEARCH AND SCREENING STRATEGY

The literature search for DINP was conducted in four online scientific databases (PubMed, Web of Science, Toxline, and TSCATS2) in June of 2013; the search was repeated in January 2014. This document is complete through January 2014. Additional updates will be performed at regular (e.g., 6-month) intervals. The detailed search approach, including the search strings and number of citations identified per database, is presented in Table 2-1. This search of online databases identified 542 citations (after electronically eliminating duplicates). The computerized database searches were also supplemented by a manual search of citations from other regulatory documents (Table 2-2); 85 citations were obtained using these additional search strategies. In total, 604 citations were identified using online scientific databases and additional search strategies.

**1 Table 2-1. Database search strategy for DINP**

<b>Database (search date)</b>	<b>Keywords<sup>a</sup></b>
PubMed 01/2014 06/2013	(28553-12-0 OR ("Diisononyl phthalate" OR "1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid diisononyl ester" OR "Isononyl alcohol phthalate" OR "Phthalic acid diisononyl ester" OR "1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid 1,2-diisononyl ester" OR "Di isononyl phthalate" OR Diisononylphthalate OR "di-isononylphthalate") OR ("alpha-Dinonyl phthalate"[tw] OR "1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid bis(3,5,5-trimethylhexyl) ester"[tw] OR "Bis(3,5,5-trimethylhexyl) phthalate"[tw] OR "Di-3,5,5-trimethylhexyl phthalate"[tw] OR "Phthalic acid bis(3,5,5-trimethylhexyl) ester"[tw] OR "Di(C8-10, C9 rich) branched alkyl phthalates"[tw] OR ("1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid" AND "di-C8-10-branched alkyl esters" AND "C9-rich")[tw] OR "1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid" AND "di-C8-C10-branched alkyl ester" AND "C9-rich")[tw] OR "Branched dinonyl phthalate"[tw] OR "Di-(C9-branched alkyl) phthalate"[tw] OR "1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid 1,2-dinonyl ester"[tw] OR "1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid dinonyl ester"[tw] OR "Di(C8-C10) branched alkyl phthalate"[tw] OR "BIS(7-METHYLOCTYL) PHTHALATE"[tw]) OR ((("diisononyl phthalate"[Substance Name] OR "diisononyl phthalate"[All Fields]) OR (Palatinol[All Fields] AND DN[All Fields]) OR (Palatinol[All Fields] AND N[All Fields])) OR (dinp AND (phthalic OR phthalate* OR isononyl* OR benzenedicarboxylic OR diisononyl)))
Web of Science 01/2014 06/2013	TS="1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid" OR TS="1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid 1 2 dinonyl ester" OR TS="1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid 1 2 diisononyl ester" OR TS="1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid diisononyl ester" OR TS="1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid dinonyl ester" OR TS="alpha dinonyl phthalate" OR TS="baylectrol 4200" OR TS="branched dinonyl phthalate" OR TS="c9 rich" OR TS="di 3 5 5 trimethylhexyl phthalate" OR TS="di c8 10 branched alkyl esters" OR TS="diisononyl phthalate" OR TS="di isononylphthalate" OR TS="di isononyl phthalate" OR TS="diisononylphthalate" OR TS="dinp" OR TS="dinp2" OR TS="dinp3" OR TS="enj 2065" OR TS="isononyl alcohol phthalate" OR TS="palatinol dn" OR TS="palatinol n" OR TS="phthalic acid diisononyl ester" OR TS="sansocizer dinp" OR TS="vestinol 9" OR TS="vinylcizer 90" OR TS="vestinol nn" OR TS="witamol 150" OR TS="28553-12-0" OR TS="68515-48-0" OR TS="71549-78-5" OR TS="14103-61-8" OR TS="1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid bis 3 5 5 trimethylhexyl ester" OR TS="bis 3 5 5 trimethylhexyl phthalate" OR TS="phthalic acid bis 3 5 5 trimethylhexyl ester" OR TS="di c8 10 c9 rich branched alkyl phthalates" OR TS="di c8 c10 branched alkyl phthalate" OR TS="di c9 branched alkyl phthalate" OR TS="bis 7 methyloctyl phthalate") OR (TS="1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid" AND TS="ester*" AND (TS="diisononyl" OR TS="di isononyl" OR TS="branched" OR TS="dinonyl" OR TS="trimethylhexyl")) OR (TS="phthalic acid" AND TS="ester*" AND (TS="diisononyl" OR TS="di isononyl" OR TS="branched" OR TS="dinonyl" OR TS="trimethylhexyl"))
Toxline 01/2014 06/2013	(( "diisononyl phthalate" OR "vestinol nn" OR "sansocizer dinp" OR "palatinol dn" OR "palatinol n" OR dinp OR 28553-12-0 [rn] ) OR (68515-48-0 [rn]) OR ( 71549-78-5 [rn] ) OR ( "alpha dinonyl phthalate" OR 14103-61-8 [rn] ) OR ( "diisononyl phthalate" OR "1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid diisononyl ester" OR "isononyl alcohol phthalate" OR "phthalic acid diisononyl ester" OR "1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid 1 2 diisononyl ester" OR "di isononyl phthalate" OR diisononylphthalate OR "di isononylphthalate" ) OR ( "alpha dinonyl phthalate" OR "1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid bis ( 3 5 5 trimethylhexyl ) ester" OR "bis ( 3 5 5 trimethylhexyl ) phthalate" OR "di 3 5 5 trimethylhexyl phthalate" OR "phthalic acid bis ( 3 5 5 trimethylhexyl ) ester" OR "di ( c8 10 c9 rich ) branched alkyl phthalates" ) OR ( "1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid" AND "di c8 10 branched alkyl esters" AND "c9 rich" ) OR ( "branched dinonyl phthalate" OR "di ( c9 branched alkyl ) phthalate" OR "1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid 1 2 dinonyl ester" OR "1 2 benzenedicarboxylic acid dinonyl ester" OR "di ( c8 c10 ) branched alkyl phthalate" OR "bis ( 7 methyloctyl ) phthalate" ) OR ( "enj 2065" OR "baylectrol 4200" OR dinp OR dinp2 OR dinp3 OR "palatinol dn" OR "palatinol n" OR "vestinol 9" OR "vestinol nn" OR "vinylcizer 90" OR "witamol 150" ) OR ( di AND isononyl AND phthalate ) OR ( "1 2



**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

	benzenedicarboxylic acid" AND ester* AND ( diisononyl OR "di isononyl" OR branched OR dinonyl OR trimethylhexyl ) ) OR ( "phthalic acid" AND ester* AND ( diisononyl OR "di isononyl" OR branched OR dinonyl OR trimethylhexyl ) ) ) NOT PubMed [org] NOT pubdart [org] NOT tscats [org]
<b>TSCATS2</b> 01/2014 10/2013	(2000-) 28553-12-0, 68515-48-0, 71549-78-5, 14103-61-8

<sup>a</sup>The search strings did not include DINP metabolites; a PubMed search using metabolites of DINP did not capture any additional pertinent studies.

**Table 2-2. Summary of additional search strategies for DINP**

<b>Approach used</b>	<b>Source(s)</b>	<b>Date performed</b>	<b>Number of additional citations identified</b>
Manual search from reviews conducted by other international and federal agencies	<a href="#">CPSC (2010)</a> . Toxicity review of Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP). Bethesda, MD.	08/2013	17 citations
	<a href="#">ECJRC (2003)</a> . European Union risk assessment report: 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C8-10-branched alkyl esters, C9-rich - and di-"isononyl" phthalate (DINP). (EUR 20784 EN). Luxembourg, Belgium: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities. <a href="http://bookshop.europa.eu/en/european-union-risk-assessment-report-pbEUNA20784/">http://bookshop.europa.eu/en/european-union-risk-assessment-report-pbEUNA20784/</a> .	08/2013	31 citations
	<a href="#">CPSC (2001)</a> . Report to the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission by the Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel on diisononyl phthalate (DINP). Bethesda, MD.	08/2013	7 citations added
	<a href="#">NTP-CERHR (2003)</a> . NTP-CERHR monograph on the potential human reproductive and developmental effects of di-isononyl phthalate (DINP) (pp. i-III90). Research Triangle Park, NC: National Toxicology Program Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction. <a href="http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov/chemicals/phthalates/dinp/DiNP_Monograph_Final.pdf">http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov/chemicals/phthalates/dinp/DiNP_Monograph_Final.pdf</a> .	08/2013	0 citations added
Electronic forward Search through Web of Science <sup>1</sup>	<a href="#">Lington et al. (1997)</a> . Chronic toxicity and carcinogenic evaluation of diisononyl phthalate in rats. Fundam Appl Toxicol 36: 79-89. <a href="http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/36.1.79">http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/36.1.79</a> .	08/2013	0 citations
	<a href="#">Masutomi et al. (2003)</a> . Impact of dietary exposure to methoxychlor, genistein, or diisononyl phthalate during the perinatal period on the development of the rat endocrine/reproductive systems in later life. Toxicology 192: 149-170. <a href="http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X(03)00269-5">http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X(03)00269-5</a> .	08/2013	0 citations
References obtained during the assessment process	DINP references obtained from submissions, full study reports from HERO, or in previous assessment	08/2013	15 citations added



***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

<b>Approach used</b>	<b>Source(s)</b>	<b>Date performed</b>	<b>Number of additional citations identified</b>
Background Check	<p>Searched a combination of CASRN and synonyms on the following databases:</p> <p>ACGIH (<a href="http://www.acgih.org/home.htm">http://www.acgih.org/home.htm</a>)</p> <p>ATSDR (<a href="http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/substances/index.asp">http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/substances/index.asp</a>)</p> <p>CalEPA Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (<a href="http://www.oehha.ca.gov/risk.html">http://www.oehha.ca.gov/risk.html</a>)</p> <p>CalEPA OEHHHA Toxicity Criteria Database (<a href="http://www.oehha.ca.gov/tcdb/index.asp">http://www.oehha.ca.gov/tcdb/index.asp</a>)</p> <p>CalEPA Biomonitoring California-Priority Chemicals (<a href="http://www.oehha.ca.gov/multimedia/biomon/pdf/PriorityChemsCurrent.pdf">http://www.oehha.ca.gov/multimedia/biomon/pdf/PriorityChemsCurrent.pdf</a>)</p> <p>CalEPA Biomonitoring California-Designated Chemicals (<a href="http://www.oehha.ca.gov/multimedia/biomon/pdf/DesignatedChemCurrent.pdf">http://www.oehha.ca.gov/multimedia/biomon/pdf/DesignatedChemCurrent.pdf</a>)</p> <p>CalEPA Cal/Ecotox database (<a href="http://www.oehha.ca.gov/scripts/cal_ecotox/CHEMLIST.ASP">http://www.oehha.ca.gov/scripts/cal_ecotox/CHEMLIST.ASP</a>)</p> <p>CalEPA OEHHHA Fact Sheets (<a href="http://www.oehha.ca.gov/public_info/facts/index.html">http://www.oehha.ca.gov/public_info/facts/index.html</a>)</p> <p>CalEPA Non-cancer health effects Table (RELs) and Cancer Potency Factors (Appendix A and Appendix B) (<a href="http://www.oehha.ca.gov/air/hot_spots/index.html">http://www.oehha.ca.gov/air/hot_spots/index.html</a>)</p> <p>CPSC (<a href="http://www.cpsc.gov">http://www.cpsc.gov</a>)</p> <p>eChemPortal (<a href="http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/participant/page.action?pageID=9">http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/participant/page.action?pageID=9</a>)</p> <p>Environment Canada – Search entire site if not found below:</p> <p>(<a href="http://www.ec.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&amp;n=ECD35C36">http://www.ec.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&amp;n=ECD35C36</a>)</p> <p>Toxic Substances Managed under CEPA (<a href="http://www.ec.gc.ca/toxiques-toxics/Default.asp?lang=En&amp;n=98E80CC6-1">http://www.ec.gc.ca/toxiques-toxics/Default.asp?lang=En&amp;n=98E80CC6-1</a>)</p> <p>Screening Assessment reports</p> <p>Risk Management reports</p> <p>Final Assessments (<a href="http://www.ec.gc.ca/lcpe-cepa/default.asp?lang=En&amp;xml=09F567A7-B1EE-1FEE-73DB-8AE6C1EB7658">http://www.ec.gc.ca/lcpe-cepa/default.asp?lang=En&amp;xml=09F567A7-B1EE-1FEE-73DB-8AE6C1EB7658</a>)</p> <p>Draft Assessments (<a href="http://www.ec.gc.ca/lcpe-cepa/default.asp?lang=En&amp;xml=6892C255-5597-C162-95FC-4B905320F8C9">http://www.ec.gc.ca/lcpe-cepa/default.asp?lang=En&amp;xml=6892C255-5597-C162-95FC-4B905320F8C9</a>)</p> <p>EPA Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (<a href="http://www.epa.gov/oppt/aegl/pubs/chemlist.htm">http://www.epa.gov/oppt/aegl/pubs/chemlist.htm</a>)</p> <p>EPA – IRISTrack/New Assessments and Reviews</p> <p>EPA NSCEP (<a href="http://www.epa.gov/ncepihom/">http://www.epa.gov/ncepihom/</a>)</p> <p>EPA RfD/RfC and CRAVE meeting notes</p> <p>EPA Science Inventory (<a href="http://cfpub.epa.gov/si/">http://cfpub.epa.gov/si/</a>)</p> <p>FDA (<a href="http://www.fda.gov/">http://www.fda.gov/</a>)</p> <p>Federal Docket (<a href="http://www.regulations.gov">www.regulations.gov</a>)</p> <p>Health Canada First Priority List Assessments (<a href="http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/pubs/contaminants/psl1-lsp1/index-eng.php">http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/pubs/contaminants/psl1-lsp1/index-eng.php</a>)</p>	1/2013	15 citations added

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

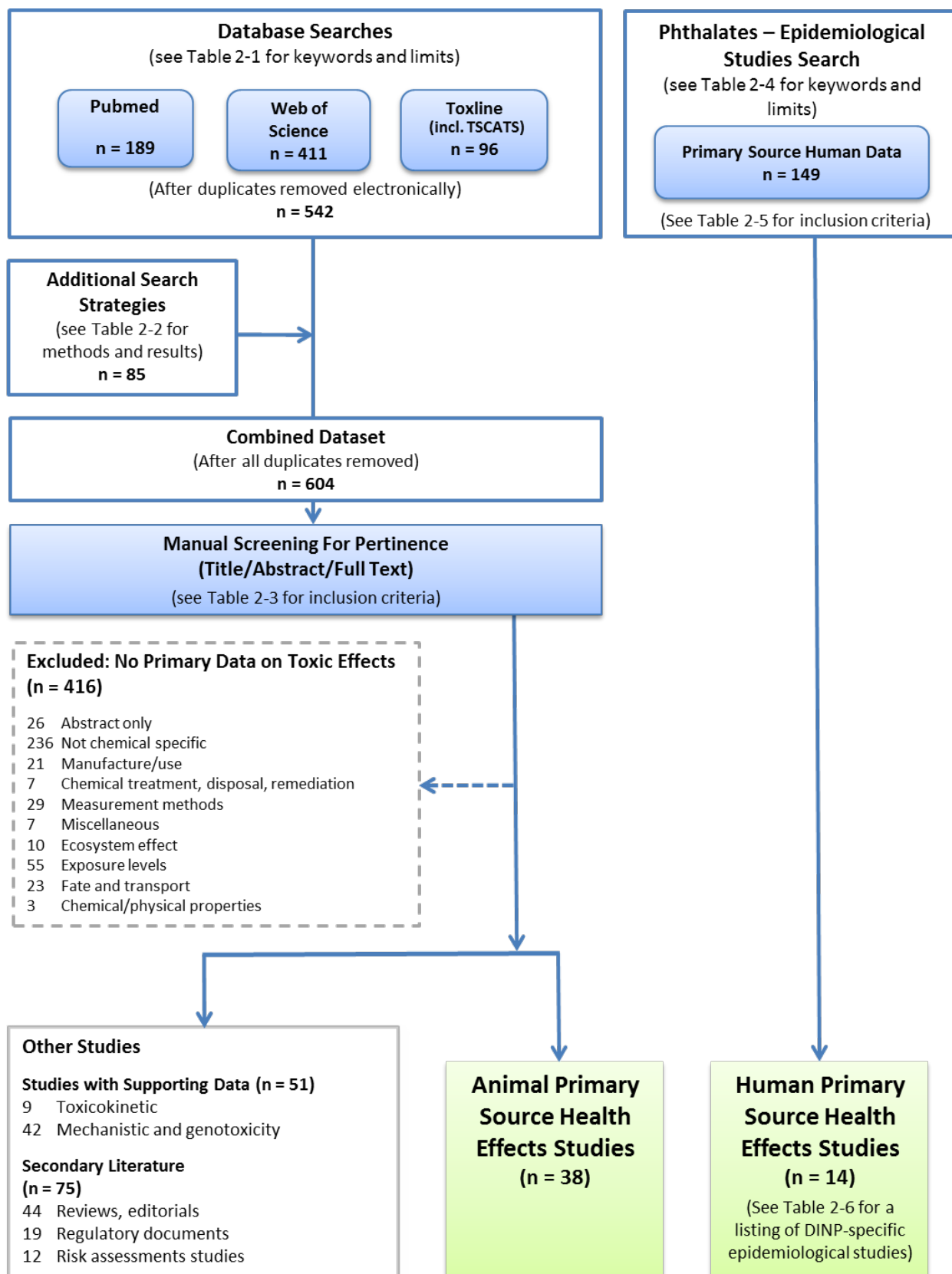
Approach used	Source(s)	Date performed	Number of additional citations identified
	Health Canada Second Priority List Assessments ( <a href="http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/pubs/contaminants/psl2-lsp2/index-eng.php">http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/pubs/contaminants/psl2-lsp2/index-eng.php</a> ) IARC ( <a href="http://monographs.iarc.fr/htdig/search.html">http://monographs.iarc.fr/htdig/search.html</a> ) ITER (TERA database) ( <a href="http://iter.ctcnet.net/publicurl/pub_search_list.cfm">http://iter.ctcnet.net/publicurl/pub_search_list.cfm</a> ) NAP – Search Site ( <a href="http://www.nap.edu/">http://www.nap.edu/</a> ) NRC – AEGLs via NAP search for “Acute Exposure Guideline Level” and the chemical NCI ( <a href="http://www.cancer.gov">http://www.cancer.gov</a> ) NCTR ( <a href="http://www.fda.gov/AboutFDA/CentersOffices/OC/OfficeofScientificandMedicalPrograms/NCTR/default.htm">http://www.fda.gov/AboutFDA/CentersOffices/OC/OfficeofScientificandMedicalPrograms/NCTR/default.htm</a> ) National Institute for Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS) <a href="http://www.niehs.nih.gov/">http://www.niehs.nih.gov/</a> NICNAS (PEC only covered by eChemPortal) ( <a href="http://www.nicnas.gov.au/industry/aics/search.asp">http://www.nicnas.gov.au/industry/aics/search.asp</a> ) NIOSH ( <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/">http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/</a> ) NIOSHTIC 2 ( <a href="http://www2a.cdc.gov/nioshtic-2/">http://www2a.cdc.gov/nioshtic-2/</a> ) NTP - RoC, status, results, and management reports ( <a href="http://ntpsearch.niehs.nih.gov/query.html">http://ntpsearch.niehs.nih.gov/query.html</a> ) OSHA ( <a href="http://www.osha.gov/dts/chemicalsampling/toc/toc_chemsamp.html">http://www.osha.gov/dts/chemicalsampling/toc/toc_chemsamp.html</a> ) RTECS <a href="http://www.ccohs.ca/search.html">http://www.ccohs.ca/search.html</a>		

These citations were screened using the title, abstract, and in limited instances, full text for pertinence to examining the health effects of DINP exposure. The citations were then screened using inclusion criteria (Table 2-3) describing specific information to help identify primary source health effect data and mechanistic and/or genotoxic data, as well as resources useful in preparation of the DINP package. The process for screening the literature search is described below and is shown graphically in Figure 2-1:

- 38 references were identified as animal studies with health effects data and were considered for data extraction to evidence tables and exposure-response arrays.
- 51 references were identified as supporting studies; of these, 9 were toxicokinetic studies and 42 were mechanistic and genotoxicity studies.
- 75 references were identified as secondary literature (e.g., reviews and editorials, risk assessments, and regulatory documents); these references were kept as additional resources for development of the Toxicological Review.
- 416 references were excluded because these studies did not include the primary source data evaluating DINP in relation to any kind of toxicity or health endpoint, and did not provide either supporting information (e.g., toxicokinetic or mechanistic/genotoxic data) or secondary literature information (see Figure 2-1 and Table 2-3 for inclusion categories and criteria).

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**



**Figure 2-1. Literature search approach for DINP.**

**Table 2-3. Inclusion criteria used to identify animal studies of health-related endpoints, supporting data, or secondary literature**

Inclusion criteria <sup>a</sup>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Did the study evaluate effects of DINP or its metabolites known to be formed in humans?</li> <li>Did the study evaluate effects in a tissue (organ) or cells derived from a tissue (organ)?</li> <li>Did the study evaluate cellular, biochemical or molecular effects relevant to any mode of action?</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Does the study include information from other agencies, risk assessments, or reviews that would aid in the development of a toxicological review of DINP?</li> </ul>

<sup>a</sup>If the answer is “no” to any of these criteria questions, the study was placed under “No Primary Data on Toxic Effects.”

Eight human studies were also identified from the initial literature search using the search strings presented in Table 2-1. However, work being done concurrently on the development of other phthalate preliminary materials revealed that this set of DINP epidemiology studies was incomplete. Epidemiology studies frequently examine multiple compounds (e.g., metabolites of several different phthalates). The indexing terms and abstracts may not include a comprehensive list of all of the specific phthalates examined, resulting in the inappropriate exclusion of studies and the potential for introduction of bias in the selection process. Specifically, “negative” studies (i.e., studies that did not demonstrate an association between exposure and disease) are potentially more likely to be missed than “positive” studies. This issue did not arise in the search process for experimental (animal toxicology) studies, for which the test compound is virtually always identified through search terms or key word searches of abstracts.

Another issue encountered in the development of the search and screening process for the phthalate epidemiology studies relates to the duplication of efforts involved in the development of EPA’s health assessments for several individual phthalates (e.g., dibutyl phthalate [DBP], DINP, butyl benzyl phthalate [BBP], di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate [DEHP], di-ethyl phthalate [DEP], dipentyl phthalate [DPP], and diisobutyl phthalate [DIBP]). In contrast to animal toxicology studies, most of the epidemiology studies examine more than one phthalate, resulting in considerable overlap in the sets of studies identified using individual-phthalate search terms. Full text screening of the same studies identified in multiple searches results in an inefficient use of resources.

For these reasons, EPA developed a process for identifying epidemiological studies evaluating phthalates by performing a single broad search to create a listing of epidemiological studies of all phthalates mentioned above, from which the selection of studies examining potential health effects of an individual phthalate could be drawn. This list records each of the phthalates included in the study, based on information in the methods section of the paper, and the outcome(s) examined. This literature search for epidemiological studies examining phthalates in relation to

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

health-related endpoints (from which the DINP studies were drawn) was conducted in PubMed, Web of Science, and ToxNet databases in June 2013, using keywords and limits described in Table 2-4; the search was updated in December 2013. For this search, “phthalate” (and related terms) rather than names of specific phthalates was used as the foundation of the search, along with terms designed specifically to identify epidemiological studies. These terms were based on terms used in previously identified epidemiology studies of six different phthalates.

**Table 2-4. Summary of search terms: targeted epidemiology search**

Database, search date	Terms	Hits
<b>June 2013 search</b> PubMed 06/2013 No date restriction	(phthalate OR phthalates OR phthalic acid) AND (human OR case-control OR pregnancy OR cohort OR workers OR children OR survey)	Imported: 2,505 After duplicates deleted: 2,482
Web of Science 06/2013 No date restriction	(TS=“phthalic acid” OR TS=“phthalate” OR TS=“phthalates”) AND (TS=“humans” OR TS=“human” OR TS=“case-control” OR TS=“pregnancy” OR TS=“cohort” OR TS=“workers” OR TS=“child” OR TS=“children” OR TS=“survey”)	Imported: 1,840 After duplicates deleted: 1,836
ToxNet 06/2013 No date restriction	(phthalate OR phthalates OR phthalic acid) AND (human OR case-control OR pregnancy OR cohort OR workers OR children OR survey)	Imported: 2,505 After duplicates deleted: 2,426
Merged Reference Set	Merged dataset, with duplicates eliminated through electronic screen	4,127
	<b>Epidemiology articles meeting inclusion criteria</b>	127
<b>December 2013 search</b>	PubMed	155
	Web of Science	249
	ToxNet	114
	Merged Reference Set	350
	<b>Additional epidemiology articles meeting inclusion criteria</b>	<b>22</b>

More than 4,000 citations were identified through this search. These were then screened using inclusion criteria describing specific population (i.e., human), exposure measures, comparison, and health effects (Table 2-5). Note that other studies obtained in the search, for example mechanistic and pharmacokinetic studies, are excluded from consideration with respect to the specific objective of this search (i.e., identification of epidemiology studies), but could be included in other steps in the assessment. Duplicate citations of the same article were excluded and articles written in a language other than English were retained for subsequent review.

**Table 2-5. Inclusion criteria used to identify epidemiology studies of health-related endpoints**

Inclusion criteria
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is the study population humans? and</li> <li>Is exposure to one or more phthalate (parent compound or metabolite(s)<sup>a</sup> ...                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- measured in air, dust, or biological tissue?</li> <li>- based on knowledge of industrial hygiene (occupational settings)?</li> <li>- based on knowledge of specific contamination sites or accidental exposure?</li> </ul>                         and                     </li> <li>Does the study compare a health effect in higher versus lower or no exposure? and</li> <li>Does the study include a measure of one or more primary health effect endpoints relating to<sup>b</sup> ...                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- sexual differentiation measures (e.g., male genital malformations, anogenital distance, gender-related play behavior)</li> <li>- male reproductive effects (e.g., steroidal and gonadotropin hormone levels, measures of male-mediated infertility)?</li> <li>- female reproductive effects (e.g., steroidal and gonadotropin hormone levels, measures of female-mediated infertility, gynecological conditions)?</li> <li>- pregnancy outcomes (e.g., birth weight, gestation age)?</li> <li>- puberty (male and female) (e.g., timing of development, precocious puberty, gynecomastia)?</li> <li>- neurodevelopment (infants and children) (e.g., standardized tests of reflexes, behavior, and intelligence)?</li> <li>- thyroid effects (e.g., thyroid stimulating hormone and thyroid hormones, subclinical and clinical thyroid disease)?</li> <li>- immune system effects (e.g., asthma, allergies, immunoglobulin E (IgE) levels, skin prick tests)?</li> <li>- pulmonary function (e.g., standardized test of lung volume, diffusing capacity)?</li> <li>- neurological effects (adults) (e.g., peripheral neuropathy, vision or hearing or other sensory tests)?</li> <li>- liver effects (e.g., cholestasis, biomarkers of liver function)?</li> <li>- kidney effects (e.g., end stage renal disease, biomarkers of kidney function)?</li> <li>- diabetes and measures of insulin resistance?</li> <li>- obesity (and other measures of adiposity)?</li> <li>- cardiovascular disease (cause-specific incidence or mortality)?</li> <li>- cardiovascular risk factors (e.g., triglyceride and lipid levels, blood pressure or hypertension)?</li> <li>- cancer (cause-specific incidence or mortality)?</li> </ul>                         or                     </li> <li>Does the study include a measure of one or more secondary health effect endpoints (to be considered within context of mechanistic evidence) relating to...                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- oxidative stress?</li> <li>- inflammation?</li> <li>- gene expression?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<sup>a</sup>For DINP, metabolites would include MINP (monoisononyl phthalate), MCOP (mono-carboxyooctyl phthalate), MCIOP (mono-carboxyisooctyl phthalate), MOINP (mono-oxoisononyl phthalate), and MHINP (mono-hydroxyisononyl phthalate).

One hundred and forty-nine epidemiological studies examining one or more phthalate in relation to one or more endpoints were identified by the searches conducted through December 2013 (127 in the initial search and 22 in the December 2013 update). Fourteen studies analyzed one or more health effects in relation to a measure of DINP (Table 2-6; eight had been identified in the DINP-specific search described in Table 2-1 and Figure 2-1).

**Table 2-6. Primary source epidemiological studies examining health effects of DINP**

Outcome category	Reference <sup>a</sup>	DINP measure
Sexual differentiation measures	<a href="#">Main et al. (2006)</a>	MINP (urine)
Male reproductive	<a href="#">Joensen et al. (2012)</a> <a href="#">Jurewicz et al. (2013)</a>	Sum 4 DINP metabolites (urine) MINP (urine)
Female reproductive	<a href="#">Buck Louis et al. (2013)</a> <a href="#">Hart et al. (2013)</a>	MINP (urine) Sum 2 DINP metabolites (urine)
Pregnancy-related outcomes	<a href="#">Philippat et al. (2012)</a> <a href="#">Meeker et al. (2009)</a>	Sum 4 DINP metabolites (urine) MINP (urine) MINP (urine) MINP (urine)
Male pubertal development	<a href="#">Mieritz et al. (2012)</a>	Sum 4 DINP metabolites (urine)
Female pubertal development	<a href="#">Frederiksen et al. (2012)</a> <a href="#">Hart et al. (2013)</a>	Sum 4 DINP metabolites (urine) Sum 2 DINP metabolites (urine)
Thyroid hormones, children	<a href="#">Boas et al. (2010)</a> <a href="#">Wu et al. (2013)</a> <sup>b</sup>	Sum 2 DINP metabolites (+ 2 others in supplemental material) (urine) Accidental contamination (with DEHP)
Immune	<a href="#">Hoppin et al. (2013)</a> <a href="#">Bertelsen et al. (2013)</a> <a href="#">Bornehag et al. (2004)</a>	MCOP (urine) MCOP (urine) DINP (dust)
Obesity	<a href="#">Hart et al. (2013)</a>	Sum 2 DINP metabolites (urine)

<sup>a</sup>[Suzuki et al. \(2010\)](#) and [Weinberger et al. \(2014\)](#), measured a DINP metabolite (MINP), but levels were reported to be too low for analysis; these studies are not included in the listing of DINP-related studies.

<sup>b</sup>[Wu et al. \(2013\)](#) is not included in the evidence tables because the exposure was characterized by food-contamination with both DEHP and DINP, without separate measures of these exposures.

Additional strategies are also being used to supplement this broad search for epidemiology studies of phthalates (Table 2-7); the screening process for the publications identified through these methods is currently underway.

**Table 2-7. Summary of additional search strategies for epidemiology studies of phthalate exposure in relation to health-related endpoints**

Approach used	Date performed	Number of additional citations identified
Testing and refinement of search terms based on terms used for the identified articles within each category	June 2014	7: review in process
Review of references cited in the identified list of epidemiology studies ("backward" search)	July 2014	3: review in process
Electronic forward search through Web of Science of one to three studies within each health endpoint category (early studies within each category generally selected to maximize potential for citation in subsequent publications) <sup>a</sup>	July 2014	5: review in process

<sup>a</sup>The following studies were used to conduct the forward searches: ([Trasande et al. \(2013\)](#); [James-Todd et al. \(2012\)](#); [Lind and Lind \(2011\)](#); [Boas et al. \(2010\)](#); [Cho et al. \(2010\)](#); [Engel et al. \(2010\)](#); [Lopez-Carrillo et al. \(2010\)](#); [Wolff et al. \(2010\)](#); [Adibi et al. \(2009\)](#); [Chou et al. \(2009\)](#); [Hatch et al. \(2008\)](#); [Wolff et al. \(2008\)](#); [Meeker et al. \(2007\)](#); [Stahlhut et al. \(2007\)](#); [Hauser et al. \(2006\)](#); [Reddy et al. \(2006\)](#); [Jonsson et al. \(2005\)](#); [Swan et al. \(2005\)](#); [Bornehag et al. \(2004\)](#); [Hoppin et al. \(2004\)](#); [Aschengrau et al. \(1998\)](#); [Heineman et al. \(1992\)](#); [Nielsen et al. \(1989\)](#); [Nielsen et al. \(1985\)](#)).

The literature for both epidemiological and animal studies will be regularly monitored for the publication of new studies; regular updates of the searches are planned at 6-month intervals. The documentation and results for this supplementary search can be found on the Health and Environmental Research On-line (HERO) website<sup>1</sup> (<http://hero.epa.gov/DINP>) and (<http://hero.epa.gov/phthalates-humanstudies>).

## **2.2. SELECTION OF CRITICAL STUDIES IN EARLY STAGES OF DRAFT DEVELOPMENT**

### **2.2.1. General Approach**

Each study retained following the literature search and screen was evaluated for aspects of design, conduct, or reporting that could affect the interpretation of results and the overall contribution to the synthesis of evidence for determination of hazard potential. Much of the key

---

<sup>1</sup>HERO is a database of scientific studies and other references used to develop EPA's risk assessments aimed at understanding the health and environmental effects of pollutants and chemicals. It is developed and managed in EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) by the National Center for Environmental Assessment (NCEA). The database includes more than 1,400,000 scientific articles from the peer-reviewed literature. New studies are added continuously to HERO.

Note: The HERO database will be regularly updated as additional references are identified during assessment development. Therefore, the numbers of references (by tag) displayed on the HERO webpage for DINP may not match the numbers of references identified in Figure 2-1 (current through January 2014).



information for conducting this evaluation can generally be found in the study's methods section and in how the study results are reported. Importantly, this evaluation does not consider study results or, more specifically, the direction or magnitude of any reported effects. For example, standard issues for evaluation of experimental animal data identified by the NRC and adopted in this approach include consideration of the species and sex of animals studied, dosing information (dose spacing, dose duration, and route of exposure), endpoints considered, and the relevance of the endpoints to the human endpoints of concern. Similarly, observational epidemiologic studies in this approach for evaluation should consider the following:

- Approach used to identify the study population and the potential for selection bias.
- Study population characteristics and the generalizability of findings to other populations.
- Approach used for exposure assessment and the potential for information bias, whether differential (nonrandom) or nondifferential (random).
- Approach used for outcome identification and any potential bias.
- Appropriateness of analytic methods used.
- Potential for confounding to have influenced the findings.
- Precision of estimates of effect.
- Availability of an exposure metric that is used to model the severity of adverse response associated with a gradient of exposures.

To facilitate the evaluation outlined above, evidence tables are constructed that systematically summarize the important information from each study in a standardized tabular format as recommended by the [NRC \(2011\)](#). In general, the evidence tables include all studies that inform the overall synthesis of evidence for hazard potential. At this early stage of study evaluation, the goal is to be inclusive. Exclusion of studies may unnecessarily narrow subsequent analyses by eliminating information that might later prove useful. Premature exclusion might also give a false sense of the consistency of results across the database of studies by unknowingly reducing the diversity of study results. However, there may be situations in which the initial review of the available data will lead to a decision to focus on a particular set of health effects and to exclude others from further evaluation.

### **2.2.2. Exclusion of Studies**

After the literature search was manually screened for pertinence, studies were excluded if fundamental flaws were identified in their design, conduct, or reporting. The DINP experimental animal database consists of studies designed to examine repeat-dose oral toxicity (including chronic, subchronic, and short-term duration studies) and endpoint-specific toxicities (including reproductive and developmental toxicity). All studies involved administration of DINP in the diet

or via gavage administration. Acute studies are generally less pertinent for characterizing health hazards associated with chronic exposure; there are 10 acute and short-term studies that are not summarized in the preliminary evidence tables. Nevertheless, these studies will still be evaluated as possible sources of supporting health effects information during assessment development. Experimental animal studies that were sources of subchronic or chronic health effects were evaluated for potential flaws in their design, reporting, or conduct. As a result, one study was removed from consideration in the assessment. [Bio Dynamics \(1982b\)](#) had a malfunction in delivery of water to the rats (Sprague-Dawley) that resulted in water deprivation. The authors did not provide information on the number of animals that may have been affected by this issue, and, therefore, there is uncertainty in the results.

The remaining studies are all sources of health effects data that may be used in the assessment. The studies summarized in the evidence tables are considered the “critical” studies from which the study methods and results are presented in preliminary evidence tables and exposure-response arrays (Section 3).

---

### **2.3. STUDY CHARACTERISTICS THAT WILL BE CONSIDERED IN THE FUTURE EVALUATION AND SYNTHESIS OF THE CRITICAL EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDIES FOR DINP**

Several considerations will be used in EPA’s evaluation of epidemiological studies of human health effects of DINP. The evaluation of these studies considered aspects of the study design affecting the internal or external validity of the results (e.g., population characteristics and representativeness, exposure and outcome measures, confounding, data analysis), focusing on specific types of bias (e.g., selection bias; information bias due to exposure misclassification), and other considerations that could otherwise influence or limit the interpretation of the data. A study is externally valid if the study results for the study population can be extrapolated to external target populations. An internally valid study is free from different types of biases, and is a prerequisite for generalizing study results beyond the study population. These issues are outline in the IRIS Preamble, and are described below.

#### ***Study Population***

Evaluation of study population characteristics (including key socio-demographic variables and study inclusion criteria) can be used to evaluate external validity (i.e., generalizability) and to facilitate comparison of results across different study populations. Some aspects of the selection process may also affect the interval validity of a study, resulting in a biased effect estimate.

The general considerations for evaluating issues relating to the study population include adequate documentation of participant recruitment, including eligibility criteria and participation rates, as well as missing data, and loss to follow-up. This information is used to evaluate internal study validity related to selection bias. Several different types of selection bias that may occur include the healthy worker effect, differential loss to follow up, Berkson’s bias, and participation bias. It is important to note that low participation rates, or differences in participation rates

1 between exposed and non-exposed groups or between cases and controls, are not evidence of  
2 selection bias. Rather, selection bias arises from a differential pattern of participation with respect  
3 to both the exposure and the outcome, i.e., patterns of participation that would result in a biased  
4 effect estimate. This could occur, for example, if people with high exposure and the outcome of  
5 interest are more likely to participate than people with low exposure and the outcome.

6 The available DINP studies have generally examined metabolites from many different  
7 phthalates within the context of research on environmental exposures. Most of these studies rely  
8 on objective exposure measures (e.g., biomonitoring data), some of which are collected prior to  
9 onset of the outcomes being examined (e.g., in the prospective pregnancy cohort studies). Study  
10 participants also typically do not have knowledge of the study hypothesis or their exposure to DINP  
11 and thus, knowledge of exposure or exposure level is unlikely to result in differential participation  
12 with respect to outcomes. These study features should minimize the potential for selection bias.  
13 However, EPA will consider the possibility that a particular concern about the specific sources of  
14 DINP (e.g., polyvinyl chloride [PVC] applications including toys, flooring, wall coverings ([ECHA](#),  
15 [2013](#))), in conjunction with knowledge of specific health outcomes, may motivate people to  
16 participate in a study or to continue participation throughout a follow-up period. In the absence of  
17 evidence that any of these scenarios is likely to occur in a study, EPA will not consider selection bias  
18 as a limitation of a study.

### 19 ***Exposure Considerations***

20 General considerations for evaluating exposure include: (1) how exposure and dose can  
21 occur (e.g., exposure sources, routes and media); (2) appropriate critical exposure period(s) for the  
22 outcomes under study; (3) variability in the exposure metrics of interest (e.g., temporal and spatial  
23 variability for environmental measures or inter-individual variability for biomonitoring data)  
24 which can impact the choice of exposure metric (e.g., cumulative, average, or peak exposure);  
25 (4) analytical methodology employed (e.g., choice of biological matrix, sampling protocol,  
26 quantification approach, etc.); (5) choice of exposure surrogate evaluated (e.g., constituent chemical  
27 or group/mixture); and (6) classification of individuals into exposure categories. These  
28 considerations help determine how accurate and precise the exposure estimates are, and how likely  
29 measurement error is with respect to the exposure metrics that were used. Nondifferential  
30 misclassification of exposure categories, for example, can also result from measurement error and  
31 is expected to predominantly result in attenuated effect estimates.

32 Some common sources of exposure to DINP include PVC applications, children's toys,  
33 flooring, and wall covering materials ([Zota et al., 2014](#)), with the primary route of exposure  
34 occurring through ingestion and some exposure via inhalation and dermal routes (see Section  
35 1.1.3). Exposure to DINP may be increasing, as it (along with DiDP) is increasingly being used as a  
36 substitute for DEHP ([Zota et al., 2014](#); [Koch and Angerer, 2007](#)). Although temporal analyses based  
37 on National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) biomonitoring data from the U.S.  
38 general population are limited because repeated measures are not collected on the same  
39 individuals, a recent study of the U.S. general population found that urinary concentrations of the

DINP metabolite, MCOP, have increased since 2005 (geometric mean concentration of MCOP was 13.4 ng/mL in 2009–2010 compared to 5.1 ng/mL in 2005–2006) ([Zota et al., 2014](#)).

Urine provides an integrated measure of phthalate exposure from all sources. Measurement of DINP metabolites, rather than the parent compound, is preferred because the parent compound is metabolized very quickly. The most commonly reported DINP metabolites measured in epidemiology studies include the simple monoester metabolite MINP (monoisononyl phthalate), and the oxidative metabolites, MCOP (mono-carboxyoctyl phthalate) and MCIOP (mono-carboxyisooctyl phthalate); other less commonly measured metabolites may include MOINP (mono-oxoisononyl phthalate) and MHINP (mono-hydroxyisononyl phthalate) ([Silva et al., 2006](#)).

Table 2-8 shows synonyms for the most commonly measured DINP metabolites.

**Table 2-8. DINP metabolites and their synonyms**

Metabolite name	Synonyms
<b>Simple monoester metabolite</b>	
MINP (monoisononyl phthalate)	MiNP
MCOP (mono-carboxyoctyl phthalate)	MCiOP
MCIOP (mono-carboxyisooctyl phthalate)	CX-MiNP 7cx-MMeHP (Mono(4-methyl-7-carboxyheptyl) phthalate) Mono(2,6-dimethyl-6-carboxyhexyl) phthalate
MOINP (mono-oxoisononyl phthalate)	OXO-MiNP 7oxo-MMeOP (Mono(4-methyl-7-oxo-octyl) phthalate)
MHINP (mono-hydroxyisononyl phthalate)	OH-MiNP 7OH-MMeOP (Mono(4-methyl-7-hydroxyoctyl) phthalate)

These metabolites vary in terms of validity as surrogates of DINP exposure in epidemiology studies. Two controlled human dosing studies evaluated what fraction of the total DINP ingested produced MINP (the simple monoester metabolite) via excretion. One was conducted in a single volunteer ([Koch and Angerer, 2007](#)), and the other among 20 volunteers ([Anderson et al., 2011](#)); both found that MINP represented only a small fraction of the total DINP ingested (2–3%), while the secondary metabolites accounted for larger proportions (9–18%). MINP often falls below the limit of detection, making accurate measurement difficult. The correlations among secondary DINP metabolites are generally high, ranging from 0.73 to 0.83 for MCIOP, MHINP, and MOINP ([Silva et al., 2006](#)), while correlations between these secondary metabolites and MINP have not been reported. The oxidative metabolites have been recommended for use as biomarkers in epidemiology studies ([Koch and Angerer, 2007](#); [Silva et al., 2006](#)). Based on these considerations, EPA considers measures of DINP based solely on MINP to be less informative (i.e., subject to greater measurement error) than measures that include at least one of the oxidative metabolites. Although a summation of two or more metabolites could offer some advantages over a single metabolite, EPA does not consider use of a single oxidative metabolite to be a major limitation.

Although urine measures are most commonly used in epidemiological studies of phthalate exposure, measures in serum, semen, and breast milk have also been used. One study reported that none of the three secondary DINP metabolites examined were above the limit of detection in breast milk samples from 30 women, and the detection rate in cord blood (n = 30) ranged from 3 to 13%; the correlation when comparing the summation of DINP metabolites in maternal urine and breast milk could not be calculated, and the correlation between maternal urine and cord blood was Pearson  $r = 0.35$  ([Lin et al., 2011](#)). Another study conducted among 60 men ages 18–26 years found that while 43.3% of serum samples had MCIOP concentrations above the limit of detection, only 10% of serum samples had detectable MINP concentrations, and both metabolites were detected at low levels in semen samples (MINP: 12.1%, MCIOP: 1.7%) ([Frederiksen et al., 2010](#)). In this latter study, the Spearman correlation coefficient between MCIOP levels measured in urine and serum was  $r = 0.37$ ) ([Frederiksen et al., 2010](#)). The lower detection rate in tissues other than urine reduces EPA's confidence in DINP metabolite measures in these biological matrices.

Given their first-order kinetics with half-lives on the order of hours [ $\sim 3$ –5 hours for MINP, and  $\sim 5$ –18 hours for oxidized metabolites in ([Koch and Angerer, 2007](#)),  $\sim 4$ –8 hours for both MINP and oxidized metabolites in ([Anderson et al., 2011](#))], urinary phthalate metabolite concentrations peak shortly after exposure. Thus, for single-time exposure scenarios (rather than multi-source, multiple time exposure scenarios), urine sampled during this time of peak concentration could lead to overestimates of average daily intake, and conversely, measurements made after concentrations have peaked and declined could lead to underestimates of intake. One study conducted among pregnant women in Puerto Rico included one of the DINP metabolites, however, and found that sampling time was not a significant predictor of urinary MCOP concentrations; that is, there was little difference in MCOP levels for women whose samples were collected in early morning, morning, early afternoon, or evening time periods ([Cantonwine et al., 2014](#)). Urinary measures of DINP metabolite concentrations in epidemiological studies are generally conducted using spot urine samples (i.e., collected at time of a clinic or study examination visit) rather than at a specified time (e.g., first morning void) or in 24-hour urine samples. Although the time of sample collection described above may affect the accuracy of an estimated intake for a single individual, studies of other phthalates (e.g., DEHP) have demonstrated that on a group level, spot urine samples provide a reasonable approximation of concentrations that would have been observed using full-day urine samples ([Christensen et al., 2014](#)) and that a single spot sample was reliable in ranking subjects according to tertile ([Teitelbaum et al., 2008](#)). Although neither of these studies included DINP metabolites, the general conclusions are expected to be similar. Based on this information, EPA does not consider the reliance on spot urine samples for exposure estimation (including ranking of individuals into different DINP categories) to be a major limitation for epidemiological studies. However because of the potential for greater inaccuracy of estimates in the “tails” of the distribution, EPA will include additional considerations (e.g., discussion of analysis of residuals, sample size, outliers) when evaluating analyses based on use of DINP metabolites as continuous measures.

Another potential limitation of measurement of DINP metabolites in urine is the reproducibility of phthalate metabolite concentrations over time; that is, how well does a single measure reflect the key exposure metric (average, peak) for the critical exposure window of interest. For many short-lived chemicals, considerable temporal variability in exposure level is expected, and thus, repeated measures in the critical exposure window are preferred over a single measurement. Reproducibility is usually evaluated with the intraclass correlation coefficient (ICC), a measure of the ‘between-individual’ variance divided by the total variance (between and within individuals). A higher ICC indicates greater reproducibility (i.e., lower within-person variance). [Frederiksen et al. \(2013\)](#) reported the ICC calculated for urine samples collected over a 3-month period among young Danish men, using a summed measure of DINP metabolites (comprising MINP, MHINP, MOINP, and MCIOP). This study reported ICCs of 0.26 for 24-hour urine samples and 0.25–0.29 for first-morning urine samples; the ICCs for spot samples were considerably lower (0.08–0.13). In a study of pregnant women in Puerto Rico, [Cantonwine et al. \(2014\)](#) reported an ICC of 0.29 for MCOP when comparing urine samples taken at 18, 22, and 26 weeks of gestation. No studies have evaluated temporal variability of DINP metabolites in children, limiting the ability to examine this source of uncertainty for certain endpoints such as timing of puberty. EPA considers the available data pertaining to reproducibility of DINP measures to be very limited; these results indicate a low level of reproducibility over periods of 1–3 months, and highlight the value of repeated exposure measures collected during the appropriate critical period for the outcome(s) under study.

EPA will also consider the potential for differential misclassification of biomarker measures of exposure, for example in situations in which a health outcome (e.g., diagnosis with diabetes or cancer) could result in changes in behavior that could affect DINP exposure. This type of scenario adds an additional challenge to the interpretation of the DINP metabolites as valid measures of exposure in a relevant time window(s) with respect to disease development.

Some researchers have hypothesized that the fraction of primary metabolites (i.e., percent of the total metabolites accounted for by the primary monoester, MINP) is better than concentration of a single (or summed) metabolite(s) as a measure of relevant exposure ([Joensen et al., 2012](#)). Because this idea is not currently established, EPA will focus on results reflecting measures of absolute metabolites concentrations rather than relative (percent of total) concentrations.

EPA also considers the distribution of exposure in evaluating individual studies and when comparing results among groups of studies. One consideration is the contrast of exposure levels (i.e., the difference between “high” and “low”): a study with a very narrow contrast may not have sufficient variability to detect an effect that would be seen over a broader range. Another consideration is the absolute level of exposure, as different effect estimates may be expected in studies examining different exposure levels even if they had similar exposure contrasts.



## **Primary Outcome Measures**

The general considerations for evaluating issues relating to accuracy, reliability, and biological relevance of outcomes include adequate duration of exposure and follow-up in order to evaluate the outcomes of interest, and use of appropriate ascertainment methods to classify individuals with regard to the outcome (e.g., high sensitivity and specificity).

Issues relating to assessment of the specific primary health effects are discussed below and summarized in Table 2-9 at the end of Section 2.3.

## **Sexual differentiation**

Cryptorchidism and hypospadias are two disorders of the development of the male reproductive system. Cryptorchidism, or undescended testes, can be present at birth (congenital cryptorchidism) or can occur later during infancy and childhood (acquired cryptorchidism). Surgical correction (orchiopexy) is recommended in cases of cryptorchidism that do not resolve during infancy because long-term complications include impaired sperm production and increased risk of testicular cancer ([Virtanen et al., 2007](#)). Retractable testes can move back and forth between the scrotum and the abdomen; this condition usually resolves by puberty and is not associated with reproductive or other complications. Classification criteria for cryptorchidism that involve testicular positioning are commonly used in clinical research ([John Radcliffe Hospital Cryptorchidism Study Group, 1988](#); [Scorer, 1964](#)). EPA will consider the definition used and age range in interpreting studies of cryptorchidism or related outcomes.

In animal toxicology studies, anogenital distance (AGD) is a routine marker to assess endocrine disruption; this marker has only recently been adapted for use in epidemiological studies. One study in adult men reported associations between decreased AGD and measures relating to infertility ([Eisenberg et al., 2011](#)); most studies have used this measure in infants, however, as a marker of endocrine environment during development. It is important to consider general size, in addition to sex, in the evaluation of AGD, for example by incorporating birth weight or length (e.g., calculation of “anogenital index” by dividing anogenital distance by weight. With regard to reproducibility of this measure, a low degree of between-observer variability was found using a standardized protocol and trained observers ([Romano-Riquera et al., 2007](#); [Salazar-Martinez et al., 2004](#)). Because of the importance of size and age in the interpretation of this measure, EPA has greater confidence in studies with measures taken at birth rather than among a group spanning a larger age range.

## **Reproductive (steroidal and gonadotropin) hormones**

The details of the laboratory procedures, including information on the basic methods, level of detection, and coefficient of variation, are important considerations for hormone assays and measures of semen parameters. Timing within a menstrual cycle can also be an important consideration for interpretation of reproductive hormone concentrations in pre-menopausal women.

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

1 Much of the focus of the research on male steroidal and gonadotropin hormones in the DINP  
2 database concerns testosterone. One issue with respect to these measures is the estimation method  
3 used for free testosterone. Based on the analysis by [Vermeulen et al. \(1999\)](#), EPA will consider  
4 estimates based on total testosterone divided by immunoassay-derived sex-hormone binding  
5 globulin (SHBG) levels to be most reliable.

### **Other male reproductive outcomes**

7 The World Health Organization (WHO) laboratory methods for analysis of sperm counts  
8 and semen parameters ([see, for example, WHO, 1999](#)) are generally recognized as standards in this  
9 field. EPA will consider studies that reference these methods, regardless of which revision used, to  
10 be reliable measures.

### **Other female reproductive outcomes**

12 Endometriosis can be symptomless, or can lead to surgical intervention; it is often  
13 diagnosed as part of a work-up for infertility. Variability in clinical presentation and in access and  
14 use of health care services present considerable challenges to conducting epidemiological studies of  
15 this condition ([Holt and Weiss, 2000](#)). Confirmation of “case” and “control” status (i.e., presence or  
16 absence of endometriosis) by ultrasound or clinical evaluation is recommended to reduce outcome  
17 misclassification, and representation of the source population should be carefully considered.

### **Pregnancy outcomes**

19 Gestational age and birth weight are two outcomes commonly used in reproductive  
20 epidemiology studies. These variables are sometimes defined as dichotomous outcomes (e.g., low  
21 birth weight, defined as <2,500 g or preterm birth, defined as <37 weeks of gestation). They can  
22 also be examined as continuous variables, often in analyses in which preterm or low birthweight  
23 births are excluded, so that the focus of the analysis is on variability within the “normal” range. EPA  
24 considers both types of analyses to be informative with respect to hazard identification, but will  
25 consider each separately as they address different issues. In the birth cohort studies included in the  
26 DINP database, data pertaining to birth weight are generally taken directly from medical records.  
27 EPA considers this to be a reliable source as this is a very accurate and precise measurement.  
28 Although more prone to measurement error than birth weight measures, gestational age can be  
29 estimated from several approaches. Some of these include ultrasonography, estimates based on  
30 date of last menstrual period based on maternal recall, or from clinical examination based on  
31 antenatal or newborn assessments (which may include an ultrasound). None of the currently  
32 available studies examined size for gestational age (e.g., small for gestational age) as an outcome;  
33 this outcome accounts for both fetal growth and gestational duration, and would thus be preferred  
34 over a measure of birthweight that includes preterm births.



Timing of male and female puberty, and conditions of unusual pubertal development

Pubertal development in humans is often assessed using timing of peak height velocity (“growth spurt”) and secondary markers of sexual development. Secondary markers for females include breast development (thelarche) and pubic hair development (pubarche), and age at first period (menarche). Secondary markers for males include gonadal development (gonadarche) and pubic hair development, and age at first sperm emission (spermarche).

Evaluation of breast, pubic hair, and gonadal development is frequently performed using the Tanner stages ([Marshall and Tanner, 1970, 1969](#)), which places the individual in one of five stages, ranging from pre-pubertal (stage 1) to adult maturation (stage 5). However, the process of this staging is not straightforward, and is most reliable when performed by trained personnel (rather than by the individual or a parent, for example) ([Slough et al., 2013](#); [Schlossberger et al., 1992](#); [Espeland et al., 1990](#)). Age at menarche is considered to more reliable when assessed via self-report ([Koprowski et al., 2001](#)), although reliability may decrease with increasing time since menarche ([Cooper et al., 2006](#)). Additionally, hormone levels may sometimes be used to evaluate pubertal development. Individuals may vary widely in the timing of these developmental milestones.

Several clinical syndromes are known to disrupt the timing and order of markers of pubertal development. Considerations in the diagnosis of either precocious or delayed puberty include the diagnostic criteria used and the source of the information (e.g., whether collected from medical records or from self- or parental report). For females, precocious puberty is usually defined as the onset of puberty before the age of 8 years, while delayed puberty is usually defined as the lack of pubertal development by the age of 13 years ([Marshall and Tanner, 1969](#)); corresponding ages in male are before the age of 9 years for precocious puberty and lack of pubertal development by the age of 14 years for delayed puberty ([Marshall and Tanner, 1970](#)). Clinical evaluation would involve hormone assays to distinguish between gonadotropin dependent (“central”), gonadotropin independent (“peripheral”), or a combination of both ([Traggiai and Stanhope, 2003](#)) forms of these conditions.

Thyroid

Thyroid-related endpoints examined in epidemiological studies of DINP include thyroid hormones (triiodothyronine, T3, and thyroxine, T4) and thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) (or thyrotropin) produced by the pituitary.

As with other hormone assays, the details of the laboratory procedures, including information on the basic methods, limit of detection, and coefficient of variation, are important considerations for the hormone assays. Thyroid hormones are generally measured in serum, although they may also be measured in dried blood spots, such as are collected from newborn infants in screening for congenital hypothyroidism as well as for genetic metabolic diseases such as phenylketonuria. Studies in older age groups have also shown a very high correlation ( $r = 0.99$ ) between thyroid hormone levels measured in dried blood spots and levels in serum ([Hofman et al., 2003](#)).

With respect to thyroid hormones, time of day and season of sampling are two main potential sources of variability. For example, serum TSH measured shortly after midnight may be as much as twice as high as the value measured in late afternoon ([Brabant et al., 1991](#); [Weeke and Gundersen, 1978](#)). The evidence with respect to seasonal variability is mixed ([Plasqui et al., 2003](#); [Nicolau et al., 1992](#); [Simoni et al., 1990](#); [Behall et al., 1984](#); [Postmes et al., 1974](#)) and this effect is likely to be smaller than that of time of day. The impact of these sources of variation will depend on whether they are also related to DINP (i.e., whether DINP levels vary diurnally or seasonally). If this is the case, failure to address these factors in the design or analysis could result in confounding of the observed association, with the direction of this bias determined by the direction of the association between these factors and DINP. If this is not the case, the lack of consideration of time of day or seasonality would result in greater variability in the hormone measures, and would thus result in more imprecise (but not biased) estimates was located. EPA has not found evidence of a seasonal variation in DINP levels, and only one study with information on diurnal variability ([Cantonwine et al., 2014](#)); in this study, MCOP levels did not vary by sampling time (e.g., early morning, morning, early afternoon, or evening time periods ([Cantonwine et al., 2014](#))). Based on these data, EPA does not consider the lack of consideration of time of day or season in the analysis of thyroid outcomes to be a likely source of bias, but recognizes the limited nature of the available data.

#### Immune

Skin prick testing is a standard method for assessing atopy (allergic disease) used in some epidemiologic studies. Other studies use an assessment protocol based on reported history of symptoms (e.g., rhinitis, hay fever) or specific types of allergies. These can be considered complementary types of measures: skin prick tests provide information on a defined set of potential antigens to which a person may be exposed, and symptom-based evaluations provide information on experiences of individuals and the variety of exposures they encounter. Studies comparing questionnaire responses with skin prick tests in children have reported relatively high specificity (89–96%) and positive predictive value (69–77%) for self-reported history of pollen or pet dander allergy or for answers to a combination of questions incorporating itchy eyes with nasal congestion in the absence of a cold or flu ([Braun-Fahrländer et al., 1997](#); [Dotterud et al., 1995](#)). The validity was somewhat lower for a more restricted set of questions (nasal congestion in the absence of a cold or flu; specificity 83%, positive predictive value 52%) ([Braun-Fahrländer et al., 1997](#)). Based on these data, EPA considers allergy history based only on rhinitis symptoms to have a greater likelihood of outcome misclassification compared with those based on a combination of symptoms.

Epidemiologic studies of asthma typically use a questionnaire-based approach to define asthma based on symptoms relating to wheezing episodes or shortness of breath, reported history of asthma attacks, or use of asthma medication, usually for a period defined as “current” or in the past year. Much of this work is based upon the American Thoracic Society questionnaire ([Ferris, 1978](#)) or subsequent instruments that built upon this work, including the International Society of

Arthritis and Allergies in Children Questionnaire and the European Community Respiratory Health Survey. These questionnaire-based approaches have been found to have an adequate level of specificity and positive predictive value for use in etiologic research ([Ravault and Kauffmann, 2001](#); [Pekkanen and Pearce, 1999](#); [Burney et al., 1989](#); [Burney and Chinn, 1987](#)). EPA considers outcomes defined over a recent time period (e.g., symptoms in the past 12 months) to be more relevant within the context of concurrent exposure measurements compared with outcomes defined over a lifetime (e.g., ever had asthma).

#### **Obesity**

The study of obesity measures in the DINP database is based on body mass index (BMI) using measurements taken as part of the data collection protocol. Although not relevant for the set of studies currently available, EPA notes that use of self-reported weight (e.g., report of pre-pregnancy weight) would not be considered to be as reliable as actual measurements.

#### ***Confounding***

The general considerations for evaluating issues relating to potential confounding include consideration of which factors may be potential confounders (i.e., those which are strongly related to both the exposure and the outcome under consideration, and are not intermediaries on a causal pathway), adequate control for these potential confounders in the study design or analysis, and where appropriate, quantification of the potential impact of mismeasured or unmeasured confounders. Uncontrolled confounding by factors that are positively associated with both the exposure (e.g., DINP) and health endpoint of interest, and those that are inversely associated with both exposure and health endpoint, will result in an upward bias of the effect estimate. Confounding by factors that are positively associated with either exposure or the health endpoint, and inversely associated with the other axis, will result in a downward bias of the effect estimate.

#### **Potential confounding by other phthalates**

DINP has been used as a substitute for DEHP, and available data indicate a moderate correlation between metabolites of these two phthalates. In an analysis conducted by EPA of 5,109 samples from the 2005–2008 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) participants aged ≥6 years, the pairwise Spearman correlation coefficient between MCOP (the only DINP metabolite measured in the NHANES) and DEHP metabolites (mono-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyhexyl phthalate [MEHHP], mono-2-ethyl-oxohexyl phthalate [MEOHP], or mono-2-ethyl-carboxypentyl phthalate [MECCP]) ranged from 0.40 to 0.60. The correlations between DINP metabolites and those of other phthalates are generally lower than seen with DEHP metabolites, with correlation coefficients between –0.1 and 0.2 reported for MEP, and correlation coefficients between 0.01 and 0.3 for monobutyl phthalate (MBP), monoisobutyl phthalate (MIBP), and mono-benzyl phthalate (MBzP) ([Buck Louis et al., 2013](#); [Hart et al., 2013](#); [Jurewicz et al., 2013](#)). Thus, EPA does not consider lack of adjustment for these other phthalate metabolites to be a limitation of a study; an

exception would be a situation in which an association with DEHP metabolites was considerably stronger than the association seen with DINP metabolites.

### **Potential confounding by demographic factors**

Age, race/ethnicity, and sex are considered important explanatory factors for most types of outcomes measured in epidemiological research. In NHANES 2009–2010 data, urinary MCOP levels were similar among children ages 6–11 (geometric mean of 15.0 µg/L) and teenagers ages 12–19 (geometric mean of 16.1 µg/L), and both groups had higher levels compared to adults ≥20 years (geometric mean of 11.9 µg/L) ([CDC, 2013](#)). Variability by sex and by race or ethnicity was also observed, with higher levels in men compared with women (geometric means of 14.0 and 11.4 µg/L, respectively, in women and men) and lower levels in Mexican Americans (geometric mean of 10.0 µg/L) compared with non-Hispanic whites and non-Hispanic blacks (geometric means of 13.4 and 12.6 µg/L, respectively). EPA will consider these differences in assessing the potential influence of demographic factors on observed effect estimates for DINP.

### **Potential confounding by other factors**

Some of the health effects under consideration may have strong associations with other risk factors. For example, smoking is associated with increased risk of low birth weight and preterm births, and with infertility. Abstinence time is strongly related to sperm concentration measures. In evaluating the potential for confounding by any of these factors, EPA will review evidence pertaining to the strength and direction of its association with DINP (or its metabolites).

### ***Data Analysis***

The general considerations for evaluating issues relating to data analysis include adequate documentation of statistical assumptions and analytic approach (including addressing skewness of exposure or outcome variable and shape of exposure-response), consideration of sample size and statistical power, and use of appropriate statistical methods for the study design.

One other issue specific to much of the DINP literature concerns the optimal approach to addressing urinary volume or dilution in the analysis of spot urine or first morning void samples. Options include use of creatinine- or specific-gravity-adjusted metabolite concentrations, or use of unadjusted concentrations. Although use of some kind of correction factor has been advocated for studies of obesity ([Goodman et al., 2014](#)), a simulation study reported that creatinine-adjusted exposure measures may produce biased effect estimates for outcomes that are strongly related to factors affecting creatinine levels, of which obesity is a prime example ([Christensen et al., 2014](#)). EPA recognizes the lack of consensus at this time, as well as the need for continued research into the potential bias introduced by different analytic approaches. Based on current understanding of this issue, EPA prefers results using unadjusted concentration for outcomes strongly related to creatinine levels; for other outcomes, EPA does not have a basis for preferring one type of analysis over another.

1  
2

**Table 2-9. General and outcome-specific considerations for DINP study evaluation**

<b>General considerations</b>	
<b>Study population</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Study population and setting: geographic area, site, time period, age and sex distribution, other details as needed (may include race/ethnicity, socioeconomic status)</li> <li>• Recruitment process; exclusion and inclusion criteria, knowledge of study hypothesis; knowledge of exposure and outcome</li> <li>• Participation rates: total eligible; participation at each stage and for final analysis group and denominators used to make these calculations</li> <li>• Length of follow-up, loss to follow-up</li> <li>• Comparability: participant characteristic data by group, data on non-participants</li> </ul>
<b>Exposure</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biological matrix or target tissue/organ (e.g., urine, serum, semen, breast milk)</li> <li>• Level of detection (LOD) or level of quantitation (LOQ)</li> <li>• Exposure distribution (e.g., central tendency, range), proportion &lt; LOD</li> </ul>
<b>Analysis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration of data distribution including skewness of exposure and outcome measures</li> <li>• Consideration of influence of “tails” in analysis based on continuous exposure measure</li> <li>• Consideration of analytic approaches exploring different shapes of exposure-response</li> <li>• Consideration of values below LOD or LOQ</li> <li>• Consideration of creatinine or other approach to adjust for urine volume. Presentation of effect estimates, rather than statement regarding presence or absence of statistical significance</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome-specific considerations</b>	
<b>Sexual differentiation Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AGD: protocol, training procedures, standardization and inter-rater reliability</li> <li>• Cryptorchidism: definition</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AGD: variability by size (e.g., birth weight), sex, age; temporal trends in DINP exposure if study spans several years and includes a wide age range</li> <li>• Cryptorchidism, preterm birth</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In utero for outcomes assessed in infancy; for acquired cryptorchidism, other time window(s) during childhood may also be relevant</li> </ul>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

<i>Steroid and gonadotropin hormones (adults; sex-specific)</i> <b>Measures</b> <b>Consideration of confounding</b> <b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type of assay</li> <li>Sensitivity/detection limits, coefficient of variation; number of samples below LOD</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Age, day or phase of menstrual cycle (if cycling)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 6 mo preceding hormone sample collection</li> </ul>
<i>Sperm parameters</i> <b>Measures</b> <b>Consideration of confounding</b> <b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type of assay (e.g., WHO protocol)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Age, smoking, BMI, abstinence time (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 6 mo preceding semen sample collection; could also consider cycle-specific (or lagged cycle-specific) window</li> </ul>
<i>Infertility</i> <b>Measures</b> <b>Consideration of confounding</b> <b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Definition, source of data</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Age, smoking, alcohol use, heavy metal exposure, radiation time (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time preceding attempt to become pregnant</li> </ul>
<i>Gestational age</i> <b>Measures</b> <b>Consideration of confounding</b> <b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source of data (e.g., birth certificate) and estimation procedure (ultrasound; last menstrual period or clinical assessment)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smoking, pregnancy complications, assisted reproduction technologies (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In utero; particularly third trimester</li> </ul>
<i>Birth weight</i> <b>Measures</b> <b>Consideration of confounding</b> <b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source of data (e.g., medical records, birth certificate)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gestational age, maternal age, ethnicity, infections, pregnancy complications (e.g., pre-eclampsia), nutritional intake, smoking, alcohol/drug use, weight gain during pregnancy; maternal height/BMI, heavy metal exposures (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In utero; particularly third trimester</li> </ul>
<i>Timing of puberty</i> <b>Measures</b> <b>Consideration of confounding</b> <b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source of data (e.g., measures of sexual maturation [menarche; spermarche; breast, pubic hair, axillary hair, and genital development]; self-report, physician assessment, or other)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Age, sex, ethnicity, body size, nutritional status (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In utero? Up to 12 mo preceding transition from one stage to another stage?</li> </ul>

<i>Thyroid</i> <b>Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assay used and evidence from validation studies, if available</li> <li>• Sensitivity/detection limits, coefficient of variation; number of samples below LOD</li> <li>• Biological sample used (e.g., serum, dried whole blood spots)</li> <li>• Time of day and season when samples for thyroid hormone (and TSH) collected</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Age, sex, smoking, iodine, radiation exposure (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lifestage considerations (i.e., adults, children, etc)</li> </ul>
<i>Immune</i> <b>Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of allergens used in skin prick testing or allergen-specific IgE assay; sensitivity/specificity of specific questions used in history assessment</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Age, family history (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For current conditions (e.g., asthma in past 12 mo): up to 12 mo preceding outcome assessment</li> </ul>
<i>Obesity</i> <b>Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Source of data (e.g., measures of weight and height, if BMI used; self-report)</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Age, sex, ethnicity, caloric intake, physical activity (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not established (likely to be more than one)</li> </ul>

## 2.4. STUDY CHARACTERISTICS THAT WILL BE CONSIDERED IN THE FUTURE EVALUATION AND SYNTHESIS OF THE CRITICAL EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES FOR DINP

Beyond the initial methodological screening described above in Section 2.2.2, methodological aspects of a study's design, conduct, and reporting will be considered again in the overall evaluation and synthesis of the pertinent data that will be developed for each health effect. Some general questions that will be considered in evaluating experimental animal studies are presented in Table 2-10. These questions are, for the most part, broadly applicable to all experimental studies.

**Table 2-10. Questions and relevant experimental information for the evaluation of experimental animal studies**

<b>Methodological feature</b>	<b>Question(s) considered</b>
Test animal	Based on the endpoint(s) in question, are concerns raised regarding the suitability of the species, strain, or sex of the test animals on study?
Experimental setup	Are the timing, frequency and duration of exposure, as well as animal age and experimental group allocation procedures/ group size for each endpoint evaluation, appropriate for the assessed endpoint(s)?
Exposure	Are the exposure conditions and controls informative and reliable for the endpoint(s) in question, and are they sufficiently specific to the compound of interest?
Endpoint evaluation procedures	Do the procedures used to evaluate the endpoint(s) in question conform to established protocols, or are they biologically sound? Are they sensitive for examination of the outcome(s) of interest?
Outcomes, data, and reporting	Were data reported for all pre-specified endpoint(s) and study groups, or were any data excluded from presentation/analyses?

Note: “Outcome” refers to findings from an evaluation (e.g., steatosis), whereas “endpoint” refers to the evaluation itself (e.g., liver histopathology).

Evaluation of some specific methodological features identified in Table 2-10 such as exposure, is likely to be relatively independent of outcome. Other methodological features, in particular those related to experimental setup and endpoint evaluation procedures, are generally outcome specific (i.e., reproductive and developmental toxicity). In general, experimental animal studies will be compared against traditional assay formats (e.g., those used in guideline studies), with deviations from the protocol evaluated in light of how the deviations could alter interpretation of the outcome in question. A full evaluation of all critical studies will be performed as part of the critical review and synthesis of evidence for hazard identification for each of the health endpoints identified in the evidence tables presented in Section 3.



### 3. PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE TABLES AND EXPOSURE-RESPONSE ARRAYS

#### 3.1. DATA EXTRACTION FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL AND ANIMAL STUDIES: PREPARATION OF PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE TABLES

The evidence tables present data from studies related to a specific outcome or endpoint of toxicity. At a minimum, the evidence tables include the relevant information for comparing key study characteristics such as study design, exposure metrics, and dose-response information. Evidence tables will also provide the specific formulation of diisononyl phthalate (DINP) in the reference design column if this information is available. Evidence tables will serve as an additional method for presenting and evaluating the suitability of the data to inform hazard identification for DINP during the analysis of hazard potential and utility of the data for dose-response evaluation. For each critical study selected, key information on the study design, including characteristics that inform study quality, and study results pertinent to evaluating the health effects from subchronic and chronic oral exposure to DINP are summarized in preliminary evidence tables.

Epidemiological studies are presented first where each study per table is listed in reverse chronological order. Animal studies are then presented where each study per health endpoint is presented in alphabetical order by study author, followed by species and strain. Most results are presented as the percent change from the control group; an asterisk (\*) indicates a result that has been calculated and reported by study authors to be statistically significant compared to controls ( $p < 0.05$ ). Unless otherwise noted in a footnote, doses presented in the animal evidence tables were those reported by the study authors.

The information in the preliminary evidence tables is also displayed graphically in preliminary exposure-response arrays. In these arrays, a significant effect (indicated by a filled circle) is based on statistical significance by the study authors. The complete list of references considered in preparation of these materials can be found on the HERO website at (<http://hero.epa.gov/DINP>) and (<http://hero.epa.gov/phthalates-humanstudies>).

## 3.2. EPIDEMIOLOGICAL STUDIES

### 3.2.1. Sexual Differentiation Measures

**Table 3-1. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and measures of sexual differentiation in humans**

Reference and study design	Results												
<i>Cryptorchidism or testicular position</i>													
<p><a href="#">Main et al. (2006)</a> (Denmark and Finland)  <b>Population:</b> 62 cases, 68 controls from two pregnancy cohorts, born 1997–2001, age 3 mo  <b>Outcome:</b> Cryptorchidism, at birth and/or 3 mo  <b>Exposure:</b> Breast milk sample collected 1–3 mo of age  MINP in breast milk (µg/L), all samples:  Median (range)  Denmark 101 (27–469)  Finland 89 (28–230)  <b>Analysis:</b> Mann-Whitney U test for comparison of MINP concentrations in boys with and without cryptorchidism</p>	<p>Median MINP in breast milk (µg/L)</p> <table> <tr> <td>Controls</td><td>Cases</td></tr> <tr> <td>91.75</td><td>98.52</td></tr> </table> <p>(<math>p &gt; 0.4</math>)</p>	Controls	Cases	91.75	98.52								
Controls	Cases												
91.75	98.52												
<i>Infant hormone levels</i>													
<p><a href="#">Main et al. (2006)</a> (Denmark and Finland)  <b>Population:</b> 130 male infants from two pregnancy cohorts (cryptorchidism cases and controls combined for this analysis), born 1997–2001, age 3 mo  <b>Outcome:</b> Serum steroidal and gonadotropin hormone levels in infants, sample collected when breast milk sample delivered to hospital  <b>Exposure:</b> Breast milk sample collected 1–3 mo of age  MINP in breast milk (µg/L), all samples:  Median (range)  Denmark 101 (27–469)  Finland 89 (28–230)  <b>Analysis:</b> Cases and controls combined for analysis of association between metabolite concentration and hormone level using partial Spearman correlation coefficients adjusted for country of birth; hormone ratios evaluated using linear regression considering gestational age, weight for gestational age, parity, smoking, diabetes, and country of origin as potential covariates</p>	<p>Spearman correlation coefficient (<math>p</math>-value), MINP (µg/L) and serum hormone level (<math>n = 96</math> boys)</p> <table> <tr> <td>Testosterone (nmol/L)</td><td>0.184 (0.078)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Free testosterone (nmol/L)</td><td>0.070 (0.51)</td></tr> <tr> <td>SHBG (nmol/L)</td><td>0.187 (0.076)</td></tr> <tr> <td>LH (IU/L)</td><td>0.243 (0.019)</td></tr> <tr> <td>FSH (IU/L)</td><td>-0.043 (0.68)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Inhibin B</td><td>-0.004 (0.97)</td></tr> </table> <p>Estimated percentage increase (95% CI) in LH level with 10-fold increase in MINP = 97% (23, 214%) based on regression analysis (adjusted covariates were not reported). Regression results for other hormones were not reported.</p> <p>The magnitude of the association between LH and MINP was greater than that observed for the other metabolites evaluated (correlation coefficients ranged from 0.001 to 0.185, all <math>p</math>-values <math>&gt; 0.05</math>).</p>	Testosterone (nmol/L)	0.184 (0.078)	Free testosterone (nmol/L)	0.070 (0.51)	SHBG (nmol/L)	0.187 (0.076)	LH (IU/L)	0.243 (0.019)	FSH (IU/L)	-0.043 (0.68)	Inhibin B	-0.004 (0.97)
Testosterone (nmol/L)	0.184 (0.078)												
Free testosterone (nmol/L)	0.070 (0.51)												
SHBG (nmol/L)	0.187 (0.076)												
LH (IU/L)	0.243 (0.019)												
FSH (IU/L)	-0.043 (0.68)												
Inhibin B	-0.004 (0.97)												

CI = confidence interval; FSH = follicle-stimulating hormone; LH = luteinizing hormone; MINP = monoisobutyl phthalate; SHBG = sex-hormone binding globulin

### 3.2.2. Pregnancy Related Outcomes

**Table 3-2. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and pregnancy outcomes in humans**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results																																				
Birth weight, birth length, head circumference, and gestational age																																					
<a href="#">Philippat et al. (2012)</a> (France) <b>Population:</b> 72 cases with undescended testis or hypospadias, 215 matched controls from two birth cohorts (EDEN and PELAGIE), 2002–2006 <b>Outcome:</b> Standard clinical measurements at birth <b>Exposure:</b> Maternal urine sample, collected between 6 and 19 (PELAGIE) or between 24 and 30 (EDEN) gestational wks MCIOP in urine (µg/L): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>95<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>Measured</td><td>2.7</td><td>17.2</td></tr><tr><td>Standardized*</td><td>3.9</td><td>25.8</td></tr></table> <b>Analysis:</b> Cases and controls combined for analysis; weighted linear regression using tertiles or ln-transformed urine concentrations, adjusting for variables shown in the results column; analysis by tertiles for evaluation of possible non-monotonic relationship; analyses corrected for oversampling of malformation cases *Standardized for sampling conditions and gestational age at collection		Median	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile	Measured	2.7	17.2	Standardized*	3.9	25.8	Regression coefficient (95% CI) for change in outcome by MCIOP tertile and per unit change in ln-MCIOP (standardized, ng/mL) (adjusted for gestational duration, maternal pre-pregnancy weight and height, maternal smoking, maternal education, parity, recruitment center, and urine creatinine; head circumference model also adjusted for mode of delivery) <table><tr><td>MCIOP tertile (µg/L)</td><td>Birth weight (g)</td><td>Birth length (cm)</td><td>Head circumference (cm)</td></tr><tr><td>1 (&lt;2.4)</td><td>0 (referent)</td><td>0 (referent)</td><td>0 (referent)</td></tr><tr><td>2 (2.4–5.9)</td><td>–40 (–192, 110)</td><td>–0.2 (–0.9, 0.4)</td><td>–0.1 (–0.7, 0.4)</td></tr><tr><td>3 (≥5.9)</td><td>–27 (–200, 147)</td><td>0.4 (–0.5, 1.2)</td><td>0.0 (–0.6, 0.6)</td></tr><tr><td>(trend p-value)</td><td>(0.87)</td><td>(0.19)</td><td>(0.79)</td></tr><tr><td>Ln (MCIOP)</td><td>–8 (–72, 55)</td><td>0.1 (–0.2, 0.4)</td><td>0.0 (–0.2, 0.3)</td></tr></table>				MCIOP tertile (µg/L)	Birth weight (g)	Birth length (cm)	Head circumference (cm)	1 (<2.4)	0 (referent)	0 (referent)	0 (referent)	2 (2.4–5.9)	–40 (–192, 110)	–0.2 (–0.9, 0.4)	–0.1 (–0.7, 0.4)	3 (≥5.9)	–27 (–200, 147)	0.4 (–0.5, 1.2)	0.0 (–0.6, 0.6)	(trend p-value)	(0.87)	(0.19)	(0.79)	Ln (MCIOP)	–8 (–72, 55)	0.1 (–0.2, 0.4)	0.0 (–0.2, 0.3)
	Median	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile																																			
Measured	2.7	17.2																																			
Standardized*	3.9	25.8																																			
MCIOP tertile (µg/L)	Birth weight (g)	Birth length (cm)	Head circumference (cm)																																		
1 (<2.4)	0 (referent)	0 (referent)	0 (referent)																																		
2 (2.4–5.9)	–40 (–192, 110)	–0.2 (–0.9, 0.4)	–0.1 (–0.7, 0.4)																																		
3 (≥5.9)	–27 (–200, 147)	0.4 (–0.5, 1.2)	0.0 (–0.6, 0.6)																																		
(trend p-value)	(0.87)	(0.19)	(0.79)																																		
Ln (MCIOP)	–8 (–72, 55)	0.1 (–0.2, 0.4)	0.0 (–0.2, 0.3)																																		
Preterm birth (<37 wks) <sup>a</sup>																																					
<a href="#">Meeker et al. (2009)</a> (Mexico) <b>Population:</b> 30 cases, 30 controls (term births) from pregnancy cohort, 2001–2003 <b>Outcome:</b> Preterm birth (<37 wks of gestation), determined using maternal recall of last menstrual period <b>Exposure:</b> Maternal urine sample, third trimester MCIOP in urine, unadjusted (µg/L): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>75<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>Term births</td><td>0.80</td><td>1.2</td></tr><tr><td>Preterm births</td><td>1.2</td><td>1.7</td></tr></table> MCIOP in urine, SG-adjusted (µg/L): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>75<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>Term births</td><td>0.49</td><td>1.3</td></tr><tr><td>Preterm births</td><td>1.0</td><td>1.5</td></tr></table> MCIOP in urine, Cr-adjusted (µg/g Cr): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>75<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>Term births</td><td>0.68</td><td>1.8</td></tr><tr><td>Preterm births</td><td>0.90</td><td>1.7</td></tr></table> <b>Analysis:</b> Logistic regression, considering maternal age,		Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	Term births	0.80	1.2	Preterm births	1.2	1.7		Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	Term births	0.49	1.3	Preterm births	1.0	1.5		Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	Term births	0.68	1.8	Preterm births	0.90	1.7	OR (95% CI) for preterm birth by MCIOP above compared with below the median (adjusted for marital status, maternal education, infant sex, and gestational age at time of urine sample) <table><tr><td>Unadjusted (µg/L)</td><td>4.3 (1.2, 14.9)</td></tr><tr><td>SG-adjusted (µg/L)</td><td>1.3 (0.5, 3.9)</td></tr><tr><td>Cr-adjusted (µg/g Cr)</td><td>2.0 (0.7, 6.0)</td></tr></table> The unadjusted association between MCIOP and preterm birth was similar or smaller in magnitude compared to that for DEHP metabolites (ORs from 2.8 to 7.1), MBP (OR of 10.7), MIBP (OR of 3.6), or MCP (OR of 6.3). It was greater in magnitude compared to that for MBzP (OR of 2.5), MCNP (OR of 1.3) or MEP (OR of 2.3).				Unadjusted (µg/L)	4.3 (1.2, 14.9)	SG-adjusted (µg/L)	1.3 (0.5, 3.9)	Cr-adjusted (µg/g Cr)	2.0 (0.7, 6.0)
	Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile																																			
Term births	0.80	1.2																																			
Preterm births	1.2	1.7																																			
	Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile																																			
Term births	0.49	1.3																																			
Preterm births	1.0	1.5																																			
	Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile																																			
Term births	0.68	1.8																																			
Preterm births	0.90	1.7																																			
Unadjusted (µg/L)	4.3 (1.2, 14.9)																																				
SG-adjusted (µg/L)	1.3 (0.5, 3.9)																																				
Cr-adjusted (µg/g Cr)	2.0 (0.7, 6.0)																																				

*Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate*

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results
prepregnancy BMI, parity, education, marital status, infant’s sex, and gestational age at urine sample as potential covariates	

1  
2 DEHP = di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate; MBP = monobutyl phthalate; MBzP = mono-benzyl phthalate; MCIOP = mono-  
3 carboxyisooctyl phthalate; MCNP = monocarboxyisononyl phthalate; MCPPE = mono(3-carboxypropyl) phthalate;  
4 MEP = monoethyl phthalate; MIBP = methyl isobutyl phthalate; OR = odds ratio  
5  
6

**3.2.3. Male Reproductive Effects in Humans**

**Table 3-3. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and male reproductive effects in humans**

Reference and study design	Results																																
Reproductive hormones																																	
<a href="#">Jurewicz et al. (2013)</a> (Poland) <b>Population:</b> 269 men from infertility clinic with normal sperm concentration (20–300 million/mL) or slight oligozoospermia (15–20 million/mL), mean age 32 yrs; MINP measured in 113 samples. <b>Outcome:</b> Plasma testosterone, E2, FSH <b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample collected at same time as plasma sample MINP: unadjusted Cr-adjusted geometric mean (SD) 1.4 (1.9) µg/L 1.2 (1.9) µg/g Cr <b>Analysis:</b> Linear regression, adjusting for age, smoking, medical history (mumps, cryptorchidism, testes surgery, testes trauma), abstinence time, and urinary creatinine	Adjusted regression coefficient (β) for increase in hormone in relation to ln-transformed MINP (adjusted for age, smoking, medical history (mumps, cryptorchidism, testes surgery, testes trauma), abstinence time, and urinary creatinine) <table><tr><td>Hormone</td><td>Beta</td><td>(p-value)</td></tr><tr><td>Testosterone (ng/mL)</td><td>0.30</td><td>(0.37)</td></tr><tr><td>E<sub>2</sub> (pg/mL)</td><td>0.96</td><td>(0.61)</td></tr><tr><td>FSH (IU/L)</td><td>0.53</td><td>(0.38)</td></tr></table>			Hormone	Beta	(p-value)	Testosterone (ng/mL)	0.30	(0.37)	E <sub>2</sub> (pg/mL)	0.96	(0.61)	FSH (IU/L)	0.53	(0.38)																		
Hormone	Beta	(p-value)																															
Testosterone (ng/mL)	0.30	(0.37)																															
E <sub>2</sub> (pg/mL)	0.96	(0.61)																															
FSH (IU/L)	0.53	(0.38)																															
<a href="#">Joensen et al. (2012)</a> (Denmark) <b>Population:</b> 881 men from general population, assessed at military conscript exam*, 2007–2009, median age 19.1 yrs (5 <sup>th</sup> –95 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 18.4, 22.0 yrs) <b>Outcome:</b> Serum steroidal and gonadotropin hormones <b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample collected at same time as serum sample Unadjusted DINP metabolites in urine (ng/mL): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>95<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>MINP</td><td>0.6</td><td>4.7</td></tr><tr><td>MHINP</td><td>4.5</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>MOINP</td><td>2.3</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>MCIOP</td><td>7.7</td><td>41</td></tr><tr><td>ΣDINP metabolites</td><td>21</td><td>107</td></tr><tr><td>%MINP</td><td>5%</td><td>15%</td></tr></table> (%MINP calculated as percentage of total ΣDINP metabolites excreted as MINP) <b>Analysis:</b> Linear regression considering age, BMI, smoking, alcohol consumption, time of blood sampling, assay type, ethnicity, BMI squared, <i>in utero</i> exposure to tobacco smoke, previous or current diseases, recent fever, and recent use of medication as potential covariates *As reported by <a href="#">Ravnborg et al. (2011)</a>		Median	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile	MINP	0.6	4.7	MHINP	4.5	23	MOINP	2.3	12	MCIOP	7.7	41	ΣDINP metabolites	21	107	%MINP	5%	15%	No association between ΣDINP metabolites and testosterone or other hormone measures (quantitative results not reported by study authors). Additional analyses focused on %MINP as exposure measure, adjusting for age, BMI, smoking, alcohol consumption, and time of blood sampling (and assay type for inhibin-B only). Inverse associations were seen between %MINP and measures of testosterone. For example, comparing highest with lowest quartile %MINP, regression coefficient for differences in ln-transformed hormones: <table><tr><td>Hormone</td><td>Beta (95% CI)</td><td>trend p-value</td></tr><tr><td>Total testosterone (nmol/L)</td><td>–0.05 (–0.12, 0.01)</td><td>0.11</td></tr><tr><td>FAI</td><td>–0.15 (–0.23, –0.08)</td><td>&lt;0.001</td></tr></table>			Hormone	Beta (95% CI)	trend p-value	Total testosterone (nmol/L)	–0.05 (–0.12, 0.01)	0.11	FAI	–0.15 (–0.23, –0.08)	<0.001
	Median	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile																															
MINP	0.6	4.7																															
MHINP	4.5	23																															
MOINP	2.3	12																															
MCIOP	7.7	41																															
ΣDINP metabolites	21	107																															
%MINP	5%	15%																															
Hormone	Beta (95% CI)	trend p-value																															
Total testosterone (nmol/L)	–0.05 (–0.12, 0.01)	0.11																															
FAI	–0.15 (–0.23, –0.08)	<0.001																															

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results																					
Sperm parameters																						
<a href="#">Jurewicz et al. (2013)</a> (Poland) <b>Population:</b> 269 men from infertility clinic with normal sperm concentration (20–300 million/mL) or slight oligozoospermia (15–20 million/mL), mean age 32 yrs; MINP measured in 113 samples <b>Outcome:</b> Semen analysis <b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample collected at same time as semen sample MINP:                      unadjusted              cr-adjusted Geometric mean (SD)   1.4 (1.9) µg/L    1.2 (1.9) µg/g Cr <b>Analysis:</b> Linear regression, adjusting for age, smoking, medical history (mumps, cryptorchidism, testes surgery, testes trauma), abstinence time, and urinary creatinine	Adjusted regression coefficient (β) for change in semen measure in relation to ln-transformed MINP (adjusted for age, smoking, medical history (mumps, cryptorchidism, testes surgery, testes trauma), abstinence time, and urinary creatinine) <table><tr><td>Parameter</td><td>Beta</td><td>(p-value)</td></tr><tr><td>Concentration (million/mL)</td><td>-0.31</td><td>(0.19)</td></tr><tr><td>Motility (%)</td><td>-9.05</td><td>(0.033)</td></tr><tr><td>Abnormal morphology (%)</td><td>6.21</td><td>(0.060)</td></tr></table> With additional adjustment for MEHP and 5OH-MEHP, Beta for motility = −4.00 (p = 0.39).	Parameter	Beta	(p-value)	Concentration (million/mL)	-0.31	(0.19)	Motility (%)	-9.05	(0.033)	Abnormal morphology (%)	6.21	(0.060)									
Parameter	Beta	(p-value)																				
Concentration (million/mL)	-0.31	(0.19)																				
Motility (%)	-9.05	(0.033)																				
Abnormal morphology (%)	6.21	(0.060)																				
<a href="#">Joensen et al. (2012)</a> (Denmark) <b>Population:</b> 881 men from general population, assessed at military conscript exam*, 2007–2009, median age 19.1 yrs (5 <sup>th</sup> –95 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 18.4, 22.0 yrs) <b>Outcome:</b> Semen analysis <b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample collected at same time as semen sample Unadjusted DINP metabolites in urine (ng/mL): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>95<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>MINP</td><td>0.6</td><td>4.7</td></tr><tr><td>MHINP</td><td>4.5</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>MOINP</td><td>2.3</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>MCIOP</td><td>7.7</td><td>41</td></tr><tr><td>ΣDINP metabolites</td><td>21</td><td>107</td></tr><tr><td>%MINP</td><td>5%</td><td>15%</td></tr></table> (%MINP calculated as percentage of total ΣDINP metabolites excreted as MINP) <b>Analysis:</b> Linear regression, considering age, BMI, smoking, alcohol consumption, time of blood sampling, assay type, ethnicity, BMI squared, in utero exposure to tobacco smoke, previous or current diseases, recent fever, recent use of medication, abstinence time, and time from ejaculation to analysis as potential covariates		Median	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile	MINP	0.6	4.7	MHINP	4.5	23	MOINP	2.3	12	MCIOP	7.7	41	ΣDINP metabolites	21	107	%MINP	5%	15%	No association between ΣDINP metabolites and testosterone or other hormone measures (quantitative results not reported by study authors).  Additional analyses focused on %MINP as exposure measure and semen volume, sperm concentration, and sperm count (adjusted for abstinence time), motility (adjusted for time from ejaculation to analysis), and morphology (unadjusted). Associations were not observed with these variables (trend p-values ranged from 0.18 to 0.99), with negative Beta coefficients (indicating inverse associations) comparing highest with lowest quartile %MINP seen only with sperm concentration (Beta = −0.03, 95% CI −0.27, 0.31) and % normal morphology (Beta = −0.06, 95% CI −0.27, 0.15).
	Median	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile																				
MINP	0.6	4.7																				
MHINP	4.5	23																				
MOINP	2.3	12																				
MCIOP	7.7	41																				
ΣDINP metabolites	21	107																				
%MINP	5%	15%																				

BMI = body mass index; MEHP = mono-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate; MHINP = mono-hydroxyisononyl phthalate; MOINP = oxo-(mono-oxoisononyl) phthalate; SD = standard deviation

**3.2.4. Male Pubertal Development in Humans**

**Table 3-4. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and the timing of male puberty in humans**

Reference and study design	Results																																					
<p><a href="#">Mieritz et al. (2012)</a> (Denmark)</p> <p><b>Population:</b> 38 boys with pubertal gynecomastia and 190 age-matched controls drawn from 555 boys from population-based cohort (COPENHAGEN Puberty Study), 2006–2008; ages 6–19 yrs</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> Anthropometry, pubertal stage (pubic hair and genital development), presence of gynecomastia, and serum testosterone</p> <p><b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample collected at clinical evaluation</p> <p>DINP metabolites in urine (ng/mL), Group 3:</p> <table> <tr> <th></th> <th>Median</th> <th>95<sup>th</sup> percentile</th> </tr> <tr> <td>MINP</td> <td>0.65</td> <td>3.59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MHINP</td> <td>5.6</td> <td>22.92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOINP</td> <td>3.29</td> <td>14.02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MCIOP</td> <td>7.66</td> <td>31.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣDINP metabolites</td> <td>23.48</td> <td>90.93</td> </tr> </table> <p>(boys without gynecomastia, all ages)</p> <p><b>Analysis:</b> Two-tailed Mann-Whitney U-test for comparisons between groups; linear regression with age adjustment for association with serum testosterone; probit analysis with phthalate concentrations divided in quartiles for analysis of puberty timing</p>		Median	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile	MINP	0.65	3.59	MHINP	5.6	22.92	MOINP	3.29	14.02	MCIOP	7.66	31.10	ΣDINP metabolites	23.48	90.93	<p>ΣDINP metabolites (ng/mL) by group</p> <p>Group 1 = boys with palpable gynecomastia</p> <p>Group 2 = boys without palpable gynecomastia (age-matched)</p> <p>Group 3 = boys without palpable gynecomastia (all ages)</p> <table> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Group 1 (n = 38)</th> <th>Group 2 (n = 189)</th> <th>Group 3 (n = 517)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>MINP</td> <td>Median</td> <td>23.55</td> <td>20.14</td> <td>23.48</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>95<sup>th</sup> percentile</td> <td>112.6</td> <td>84.53</td> <td>90.93</td> </tr> </table> <p>No association between DINP metabolite concentration and timing of puberty or serum testosterone level (quantitative results not reported).</p>							Group 1 (n = 38)	Group 2 (n = 189)	Group 3 (n = 517)	MINP	Median	23.55	20.14	23.48		95 <sup>th</sup> percentile	112.6	84.53	90.93
	Median	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile																																				
MINP	0.65	3.59																																				
MHINP	5.6	22.92																																				
MOINP	3.29	14.02																																				
MCIOP	7.66	31.10																																				
ΣDINP metabolites	23.48	90.93																																				
		Group 1 (n = 38)	Group 2 (n = 189)	Group 3 (n = 517)																																		
MINP	Median	23.55	20.14	23.48																																		
	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile	112.6	84.53	90.93																																		

**3.2.5. Female Reproductive Effects in Humans**

**Table 3-5. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and gynecological conditions or reproductive and steroidal hormones in humans**

Reference and study design	Results
<i>Endometriosis</i>	
<p><a href="#">Buck Louis et al. (2013)</a> (California and Utah, United States)</p> <p><b>Population:</b> 473 women undergoing laparoscopy or laparotomy and 127 population age- and residence-matched referents, 2007–2009; ages 18–44 yrs; confirmed cases of endometriosis matched to women without endometriosis within each cohort: operative cohort, 190 cases, 238 controls; population cohort: 14 cases, 127 controls</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> Endometriosis confirmed by surgery (operative cohort) or MRI (population cohort)</p> <p><b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample, collected at time of surgery</p> <p>Cr-adjusted MINP in urine (ng/mL):</p> <p align="center">Geometric mean (95% CI)</p> <p>Operative cohort-Controls      0.16 (0.14, 0.18)</p> <p>Population cohort-Controls      0.16 (0.12, 0.21)</p> <p><b>Analysis:</b> Student's t-test or Wilcoxon test for continuous data; logistic regression, adjusting for variables shown in results column; sensitivity analyses conducted restricting cohort to endometriosis stages 3 and 4 diagnoses or visually and histologically confirmed endometriosis, and referent group consisting of women with postoperative diagnosis of normal pelvis</p>	<p>OR (95% CI) for endometriosis per unit increase in ln-MINP concentration, by cohort (adjusted for age, BMI, and creatinine)</p> <p>Operative cohort                      0.85 (0.68, 1.06)</p> <p>Population cohort                      0.90 (0.50, 1.63)</p> <p>OR (95% CI) for endometriosis per unit increase in ln-MINP in operative cohort (sensitivity analysis)</p> <p>Endometriosis stage 3                      0.99 (0.76–1.28) and 4 (n = 339)</p> <p>Visual/histological confirmed endometriosis (n = 473)                      0.93 (0.70, 1.25)</p> <p>Comparison with women with postoperative diagnosis normal pelvis (n = 320)                      0.84 (0.64, 1.11)</p> <p>Note: Concentrations were log transformed and rescaled by their SDs for analysis.</p>



**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results												
Polycystic ovary and hormones in adolescence													
<a href="#">Hart et al. (2013)</a> (Australia) <b>Population:</b> 121 girls from pregnancy cohort study (Western Australian Pregnancy Cohort), born 1989–1991; follow-up at ages 14–16 yrs <b>Outcome:</b> Uterine volume, ovarian volume, and antral follicle count by ultrasound, polycystic ovarian morphology defined as ≥1 ovary more than 10 cm <sup>3</sup> or ≥12 follicles between 2 and 9 mm in diameter; two definitions of polycystic ovarian syndrome (1: presence of at least two of: polycystic ovarian morphology, clinical or biochemical hyperandrogenism, or oligo-anovulation; 2) oligo-anovulatory menstrual cycles with either clinical or biochemical hyperandrogenism); reproductive and gonadotropin hormones; all measures on d 2–5 of menstrual cycle, blinded to phthalate measures <b>Exposure:</b> Maternal serum samples (n = 123) collected at 18 and 34–36 wks of gestation (combined aliquot from both time periods) Unadjusted DINP metabolite in serum (ng/mL): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>90<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>MINP</td><td>&lt;LOD*</td><td>&lt;LOD*</td></tr><tr><td>MCIOP</td><td>0.17</td><td>0.59</td></tr><tr><td>ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)</td><td>0.44</td><td>1.13</td></tr></table> *LOD for MiNP = 0.20 ng/mL Analysis: Correlation between log-transformed DINP metabolites and uterine volume, ovarian volume, and antral follicle counts; associations between DINP metabolites and PCOS were calculated using t-tests or Mann-Whitney U tests		Median	90 <sup>th</sup> percentile	MINP	<LOD*	<LOD*	MCIOP	0.17	0.59	ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)	0.44	1.13	Correlation between log-transformed ΣDINP metabolites and:  Uterine volume (mL)                      r = 0.17                      (p = 0.058)  Correlation between log-transformed MCIOP and:  Ovarian volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )                      r < 0.10                      (p > 0.29)  Antral follicle count                      r < 0.12                      (p > 0.19)  No association with polycystic ovarian syndrome using either definition (quantitative results not reported by authors).  No association with SHBG, FSH, total testosterone, free androgen index, anti-Müllerian hormone, or inhibin B (quantitative results not reported by study authors).
	Median	90 <sup>th</sup> percentile											
MINP	<LOD*	<LOD*											
MCIOP	0.17	0.59											
ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)	0.44	1.13											
Maternal hormones during pregnancy													
<a href="#">Hart et al. (2013)</a> (Australia) <b>Population:</b> 123 mothers from pregnancy cohort (Western Australian Pregnancy Cohort), 1989–1991 <b>Outcome:</b> Serum androgens, samples collected at 18 and 34–36 wks of gestation <b>Exposure:</b> Maternal serum samples collected at 18 and 34/36 wks of gestation (combined aliquot from both time periods) Unadjusted DINP metabolite in serum (ng/mL): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>90<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>MINP</td><td>&lt;LOD*</td><td>&lt;LOD*</td></tr><tr><td>MCIOP</td><td>0.17</td><td>0.59</td></tr><tr><td>ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)</td><td>0.44</td><td>1.13</td></tr></table> *LOD for MINP = 0.20 ng/mL <b>Analysis:</b> Correlation between log-transformed ΣDINP metabolites and hormone levels		Median	90 <sup>th</sup> percentile	MINP	<LOD*	<LOD*	MCIOP	0.17	0.59	ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)	0.44	1.13	Correlation between log-transformed ΣDINP metabolites at 18 weeks gestation (n = 119) and  Androstenedione (nmol/L)                      r = −0.19                      (p < 0.035)*  DHEAS (μmol/L)                      r = −0.24                      (p < 0.008)*  Testosterone (pmol/L)                      r = −0.06                      (p > 0.10)  SHBG (nmol/L)                      r = 0.14                      (p > 0.10)  Free testosterone (pmol/L)                      r = −0.10                      (p > 0.10)  Free testosterone index                      r = −0.12                      (p > 0.10)  *Text states negative correlation, but Table 4 displays positive correlation; email (May 30, 2014) from study authors confirmed negative correlation is correct.
	Median	90 <sup>th</sup> percentile											
MINP	<LOD*	<LOD*											
MCIOP	0.17	0.59											
ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)	0.44	1.13											

*Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate*

		Correlation between log-transformed $\Sigma$ DINP metabolites at 34–36 gestation wks (n = 114) and	
Androstenedione (nmol/L)		r = -0.09	(p > 0.10)
DHEAS (μmol/L)		r = -0.12	(p > 0.10)
Testosterone (pmol/L)		r = 0.02	(p > 0.10)
SHBG (nmol/L)		r = 0.10	(p > 0.10)
Free testosterone (pmol/L)		r = -0.04	(p > 0.10)
Free testosterone index		r = -0.04	(p > 0.10)

LOD = level of detection; PCOS = polycystic ovarian syndrome  
DHEAS= Dehydroepiandrosterone

1    **3.2.6. Female Pubertal Development in Humans**

2                    **Table 3-6. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and the timing of female**  
3                    **puberty in humans**

Reference and study design	Results														
Precocious puberty and premature thelarche															
<a href="#">Frederiksen et al. (2012)</a> (Denmark) <b>Population:</b> 24 girls with precocious puberty (n = 13 with central precocious puberty, n = 6 with early normal puberty, n = 5 with premature thelarche) from outpatient clinic, 2008–2009 and 184* age-matched controls from population-based cohort (COPENHAGEN Puberty Study), recruited from high schools 2006–2008 <b>Outcome:</b> Precocious puberty, early normal puberty, or premature thelarche, defined based on clinical standards <b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample (child’s), collected at clinical evaluation ΣDINP metabolites (MINP, MHINP, MOINP, and MCIOP) in urine (ng/mL), controls: Median (range) Unadjusted 30 (1.0–214) <b>Analysis:</b> Urine concentrations in cases and controls compared with Mann-Whitney U test *Study reports number of controls inconsistently; text reports 164 controls, while Table 4 reports 184	Median (range) ΣDINP metabolites in urine (ng/mL) in cases and controls:  <table><tr><td>Controls</td><td>Precocious puberty</td><td>(p-value)</td></tr><tr><td>30 (1.0–214)</td><td>34 (7.9–575)</td><td>(&gt;0.05)</td></tr></table>			Controls	Precocious puberty	(p-value)	30 (1.0–214)	34 (7.9–575)	(>0.05)						
Controls	Precocious puberty	(p-value)													
30 (1.0–214)	34 (7.9–575)	(>0.05)													
Pubertal development (general population)															
<a href="#">Hart et al. (2013)</a> (Australia) <b>Population:</b> 121 girls from pregnancy cohort study (Western Australian Pregnancy Cohort), born 1989–1991; follow-up at ages 14–16 years <b>Outcome:</b> Age at menarche (questionnaire) (blinded to phthalate measures) <b>Exposure:</b> Maternal serum samples (n = 123) collected at 18 and 34–36 wks of gestation (combined aliquot from both time periods) Unadjusted DINP metabolite in serum (ng/mL): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>90<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>MINP</td><td>&lt;LOD*</td><td>&lt;LOD*</td></tr><tr><td>MCIOP</td><td>0.17</td><td>0.59</td></tr><tr><td>ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)</td><td>0.44</td><td>1.13</td></tr></table> *LOD for MiNP = 0.20 ng/mL <b>Analysis:</b> Correlation between log-transformed ΣDINP metabolites and age at menarche		Median	90 <sup>th</sup> percentile	MINP	<LOD*	<LOD*	MCIOP	0.17	0.59	ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)	0.44	1.13	No association between DINP metabolites and age at menarche (quantitative results not reported by study authors).		
	Median	90 <sup>th</sup> percentile													
MINP	<LOD*	<LOD*													
MCIOP	0.17	0.59													
ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)	0.44	1.13													

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results		
<a href="#">Frederiksen et al. (2012)</a> (Denmark) <b>Population:</b> 725 healthy girls ages 5.6–19.1 yrs from COPENHAGEN Puberty Study cohort, recruited from high schools during 2006–2008 <b>Outcome:</b> Stage of breast or pubic hair development; Serum steroid and gonadotropin hormones <b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample (child’s), collected at time of pubertal stage assessment Unadjusted DINP metabolite in urine (ng/mL), all 725 participants:	Mean age (95% CI) (yrs) at entry into breast stage 2 or pubic hair stage 2, by quartile of ΣDINP metabolites:		
	ΣDINP metabolite quartile	Breast stage 2 (n = 394)	Pubic hair stage 2 (n not reported)
	1 (low)	9.78 (9.29, 10.26)	10.84 (10.54, 11.14)
	2	9.94 (9.47, 10.41)	11.05 (10.76, 11.35)
	3	10.15 (9.69, 10.63)	11.46* (11.15, 11.78)
	4 (high)	9.87 (9.42, 10.33)	11.15 (10.86, 11.47)
	*Significantly different from quartile 1, <i>p</i> < 0.05		
	Levels of FSH, LH, estradiol, and testosterone were similar across DINP metabolite exposure groups when adjusted for age distribution (quantitative results not reported).		
Median      95 <sup>th</sup> percentile			
MINP	0.7	4.8	
MHINP	6.1	26	
MOINP	3.6	17	
MCIOP	8.7	35	
ΣDINP metabolites	not reported		
<b>Analysis:</b> Probit analysis, results verified using Pool-Adjacent-Violators algorithm			

1

### 3.2.7. Thyroid Effects in Humans

**Table 3-7. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and thyroid effects in humans**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>				Results		
<a href="#">Boas et al. (2010)</a> (Denmark)				Regression coefficient (p-value) for change in hormone level with unit change in ln-MCIOP (adjusted for sex and age) (0.0 = no effect)		
<b>Population:</b> 758 children who were participants in longitudinal cohort study, examined 2006–2007 at ages 4–9 yrs					Cr-unadjusted	Cr-adjusted
<b>Outcome:</b> Serum thyroid hormone levels (nonfasting sample)				T3 (nmol/L)	–0.07 (0.017)	–0.01 (0.84)
<b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample (child’s) collected same day as serum sample				Free T3 (pmol/L)	–0.18 (0.002)	–0.04 (0.58)
Cr-unadjusted DINP metabolites in urine (µg/L):				T4 (nmol/L)	–0.31 (0.84)	1.14 (0.57)
		Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	Free T4 (pmol/L)	0.03 (0.86)	–0.01 (0.97)
MINP	Boys	0.6	1.8	TSH (mU/L)	–0.02 (0.25)	0.00 (0.96)
	Girls	0.5	1.7			
MCIOP	Boys	7.2	12			
	Girls	6.5	12			
Cr-adjusted DINP metabolites in urine (µg/g Cr):				Similar patterns seen in analyses stratified by gender, except that Cr-adjusted MCIOP was significantly negatively associated with TSH in girls ( $\beta = -0.08$ , $p = 0.048$ ). Inverse association with Free T3 also seen in analyses of Cr-unadjusted and MOINP (Beta = $-0.17$ , $p = 0.05$ ).		
		Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile			
MINP	Boys	1.0	2.7			
	Girls	1.1	3.3			
MCIOP	Boys	10	18			
	Girls	12	18			
MHINP and MOINP also analyzed in 250 randomly selected samples.				The association between MCIOP and T3 and the Cr-unadjusted association between MCIOP (and MOINP) and free T3 were similar in magnitude to the associations seen with the summed DEHP metabolites.		
<b>Analysis:</b> Linear regression, adjusting for variables shown in results column. Statistical analysis was not performed on metabolites detected in <50% of samples (included MINP)						

<sup>a</sup>[Wu et al. \(2013\)](#) also contains data on thyroid effects, but the analysis focuses on DEHP (although contamination with DINP also occurred).

T3 = triiodothyronine; T4 = thyroxine; TSH = thyroid-stimulating hormone

### 3.2.8. Immune Effects in Humans

**Table 3-8. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and immune effects in humans**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>				Results		
<a href="#">Boas et al. (2010)</a> (Denmark)				Regression coefficient ( <i>p</i> -value) for change in hormone level with unit change in ln-MCIOP (adjusted for sex and age) (0.0 = no difference in hormone level per unit change in ln-MCIOP exposure)		
<b>Population:</b> 758 children from birth cohort study, born 1997–2001; examined 2006–2007, ages 4–9 yrs						
<b>Outcome:</b> Serum thyroid hormone levels (nonfasting sample)						
<b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample (child’s) collected same day as serum sample				Unadjusted DINP      Cr-adjusted DINP		
Unadjusted DINP metabolites in urine (µg/L):						
		Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	T3 (nmol/L)	–0.07 (0.017)	–0.01 (0.84)
MINP	Boys	0.6	1.8	Free T3 (pmol/L)	–0.18 (0.002)	–0.04 (0.58)
	Girls	0.5	1.7	T4 (nmol/L)	–0.31 (0.84)	1.14 (0.57)
MCIOP	Boys	7.2	12	Free T4 (pmol/L)	0.03 (0.86)	–0.01 (0.97)
	Girls	6.5	12	TSH (mU/L)	–0.02 (0.25)	0.00 (0.96)
Cr-adjusted DINP metabolites in urine (µg/g Cr):				Similar patterns seen in analyses stratified by gender, except that a statistical significant inverse association was detected between Cr-adjusted MCIOP with TSH among girls ( $\beta = 0.08$ , $p = 0.048$ ). Inverse association with Free T3 also seen in analyses of Cr-unadjusted and MOINP ( $\beta = -0.17$ , $p = 0.05$ ) for boys and girls.		
		Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile			
MINP	Boys	1.0	2.7			
	Girls	1.1	3.3			
MCIOP	Boys	10	18			
	Girls	12	18			
MHINP and MOINP also analyzed in 250 randomly selected samples.				The association between MCIOP and T3 and the Cr-unadjusted association between MCIOP (and MOINP) and free T3 were similar in magnitude to the associations seen with the summed DEHP metabolites.		
<b>Analysis:</b> Linear regression, adjusting for variables shown in results column. Statistical analysis was not performed on metabolites detected in <50% of samples (included MINP)						

<sup>a</sup>[Wu et al. \(2013\)](#) also contains data on thyroid effects, but the analysis focuses on DEHP (although contamination with DINP also occurred).

### 3.2.9. Immune Effects in Humans

**Table 3-9. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and immune effects in humans**

Reference and study design	Results																																										
<a href="#">Hoppin et al. (2013)</a> (United States, NHANES) <b>Population:</b> 2,325 participants in population-based survey (NHANES), 2005–2006; ages ≥6 yrs <b>Outcome:</b> Self-reported (self-administered questionnaire) current allergy symptoms (asthma, wheeze, hay fever, allergy, itchy rash, rhinitis) in past year; allergic sensitization as measured by serum IgE (19 allergen specific IgEs) <b>Exposure:</b> Urine sample collected same day as serum sample ( <a href="#">data reported in Ferguson et al., 2011</a> ) MCOP in urine (µg/L): <table><tr><td></td><td>75<sup>th</sup></td><td>95<sup>th</sup></td></tr><tr><td>Median</td><td>percentile</td><td>percentile</td></tr><tr><td>Cr-adjusted</td><td>4.98</td><td>10.86</td><td>52.74</td></tr></table> <b>Analysis:</b> Logistic regression, adjusting for age, race/ethnicity, gender, BMI, creatinine, and cotinine; separate analyses for children (ages 6–17 yrs) and adults (>17 yrs)		75 <sup>th</sup>	95 <sup>th</sup>	Median	percentile	percentile	Cr-adjusted	4.98	10.86	52.74	Prevalence (weighted by sampling weights) and OR per 1 unit change (log 10) in urinary MCOP level  Children (n = 779) <table><tr><td>Asthma</td><td>8.4%</td><td>0.74 (0.36, 1.52)</td></tr><tr><td>Wheeze</td><td>10.7%</td><td>1.16 (0.65, 2.07)</td></tr><tr><td>Hay fever</td><td>3.6%</td><td>0.54 (0.11, 2.56)</td></tr><tr><td>Rhinitis</td><td>27.6%</td><td>1.40 (0.83, 2.37)</td></tr><tr><td>IgE sensitization (any)</td><td>46.1%</td><td>0.69 (0.40, 1.18)</td></tr></table> Adults (n = 1,546) <table><tr><td>Asthma</td><td>7.4%</td><td>0.96 (0.73, 1.25)</td></tr><tr><td>Wheeze</td><td>16.6%</td><td>0.83 (0.58, 1.18)</td></tr><tr><td>Hay fever</td><td>7.4%</td><td>0.64 (0.37, 1.11)</td></tr><tr><td>Rhinitis</td><td>35.4%</td><td>0.97 (0.76, 1.25)</td></tr><tr><td>IgE sensitization (any)</td><td>44.0%</td><td>1.21 (0.95, 1.54)</td></tr></table>			Asthma	8.4%	0.74 (0.36, 1.52)	Wheeze	10.7%	1.16 (0.65, 2.07)	Hay fever	3.6%	0.54 (0.11, 2.56)	Rhinitis	27.6%	1.40 (0.83, 2.37)	IgE sensitization (any)	46.1%	0.69 (0.40, 1.18)	Asthma	7.4%	0.96 (0.73, 1.25)	Wheeze	16.6%	0.83 (0.58, 1.18)	Hay fever	7.4%	0.64 (0.37, 1.11)	Rhinitis	35.4%	0.97 (0.76, 1.25)	IgE sensitization (any)	44.0%	1.21 (0.95, 1.54)
	75 <sup>th</sup>	95 <sup>th</sup>																																									
Median	percentile	percentile																																									
Cr-adjusted	4.98	10.86	52.74																																								
Asthma	8.4%	0.74 (0.36, 1.52)																																									
Wheeze	10.7%	1.16 (0.65, 2.07)																																									
Hay fever	3.6%	0.54 (0.11, 2.56)																																									
Rhinitis	27.6%	1.40 (0.83, 2.37)																																									
IgE sensitization (any)	46.1%	0.69 (0.40, 1.18)																																									
Asthma	7.4%	0.96 (0.73, 1.25)																																									
Wheeze	16.6%	0.83 (0.58, 1.18)																																									
Hay fever	7.4%	0.64 (0.37, 1.11)																																									
Rhinitis	35.4%	0.97 (0.76, 1.25)																																									
IgE sensitization (any)	44.0%	1.21 (0.95, 1.54)																																									
<a href="#">Bertelsen et al. (2013)</a> (Norway) <b>Population:</b> 623 children from birth cohort (Environment and Childhood Asthma study), 1992–1993; children with current asthma over-sampled (follow-up 2001–2004); ages 10 yrs <b>Outcome:</b> Current asthma (parental report of history of asthma plus ≥1 of the following: dyspnea, chest tightness and/or wheezing in previous 12 mo; use of asthma medications in previous 12 mo; positive exercise challenge test) <b>Exposure:</b> First morning urine sample, collected at study examination MCOP in urine (µg/L): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>75<sup>th</sup> percentile</td><td>95<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>Unadjusted</td><td>6.0</td><td>10.2</td><td>21.2</td></tr><tr><td>SG-adjusted</td><td>6.2</td><td>10.2</td><td>21.9</td></tr></table> <b>Analysis:</b> Logistic regression, potential confounders considered included: sex, BMI, allergic sensitization in the child, parental smoking at home [between the school age of the child (6–7 yrs) and the 10-yr follow-up], parental asthma (at child’s birth), maternal education (at child’s birth), and household income (at the 10-yr follow-up)		Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile	Unadjusted	6.0	10.2	21.2	SG-adjusted	6.2	10.2	21.9	OR (95% CI) for current asthma by quartile of MCOP (µg/L) (adjusted for urine specific gravity, sex, parental asthma, and household income)  1: ≤3.5 (referent) 1 (referent) 2: >3.5–6.0 1.0 (0.60, 1.9) 3: >6.0–10.2 1.2 (0.67, 2.3) 4: >10.2 1.9 (1.0, 3.3)  Increase in odds of current asthma per log <sub>10</sub> interquartile range MCOP (95% CI) = 1.3 (0.98, 1.7)																														
	Median	75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	95 <sup>th</sup> percentile																																								
Unadjusted	6.0	10.2	21.2																																								
SG-adjusted	6.2	10.2	21.9																																								

*Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate*

Reference and study design	Results	
<a href="#">Bornehag et al. (2004)</a> (Sweden) <b>Population:</b> 198 cases, 202 controls from population-based cohort (Dampness in Buildings and Health cohort) (n = 10,852), 2001–2002; ages 2–7 yrs <b>Outcome:</b> Eczema, wheezing, or rhinitis (cases report at least two incidents of eczema, or wheezing or rhinitis without a cold, in the preceding year, and at follow-up 1.5 yrs later) <b>Exposure:</b> Surface dust sample from children’s bedrooms DINP in dust (mg/g): Median All homes 0.041 <b>Analysis:</b> Mann-Whitney U-test for comparing concentrations in all homes; t-test for comparing log-transformed concentrations in homes with concentrations above detection limit	Concentration in dust (mg/g dust)  Median, all homes (n = 346)      Geometric mean (95% CI), homes with phthalate > detection limit (n = 175)  Controls      0.047      0.446 (0.351, 0.566) Cases (all)      0.000      0.453 (0.352, 0.583)  $p > 0.8$ in both tests	

IgE = immunoglobulin E; NHANES = National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey



**3.2.10. Obesity Effects in Humans**

**Table 3-10. Evidence pertaining to DINP metabolite(s) and obesity in humans**

Reference and study design	Results												
<a href="#">Hart et al. (2013)</a> (Australia) <b>Population:</b> 121 girls from pregnancy cohort study (Western Australian Pregnancy Cohort), born 1989–1991; follow-up at ages 14–16 yrs <b>Outcome:</b> BMI (height and weight measured at clinic visit) <b>Exposure:</b> Maternal serum samples (n = 123) collected at 18 and 3,436 wks of gestation (combined aliquot from both time periods) Unadjusted DINP metabolite in serum (ng/mL): <table><tr><td></td><td>Median</td><td>90<sup>th</sup> percentile</td></tr><tr><td>MINP</td><td>&lt;LOD*</td><td>&lt;LOD*</td></tr><tr><td>MCIOP</td><td>0.17</td><td>0.59</td></tr><tr><td>ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)</td><td>0.44</td><td>1.13</td></tr></table> *LOD for MiNP = 0.20 ng/mL <b>Analysis:</b> Correlation between metabolite measures and BMI		Median	90 <sup>th</sup> percentile	MINP	<LOD*	<LOD*	MCIOP	0.17	0.59	ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)	0.44	1.13	No association with adolescent BMI (either as absolute value or as age- and gender-adjusted z-score) for any of the phthalate metabolite measures (r = −0.10–0.04, p = 0.345–0.931); specific quantitative results for DINP not reported by study authors.
	Median	90 <sup>th</sup> percentile											
MINP	<LOD*	<LOD*											
MCIOP	0.17	0.59											
ΣDINP metabolites (molar sum)	0.44	1.13											

### 3.3. ANIMAL STUDIES

#### 3.3.1. Liver Effects

**Table 3-11. Evidence pertaining to liver effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
Liver weight change							
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1986)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose 0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (Santicizer 900) 2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year)	Liver weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 26–47/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
	Doses (M)	0	27	271	553		
	absolute weight	0%	0%	5%	27*%		
	liver/body weight	0%	0%	1%	27*%		
	Doses (F)	0	33	331	672		
	absolute weight	0%	–2%	15%	14*%		
	liver/body weight	0%	–3%	16*%	26*%		
<a href="#">Lington et al. (1997)</a> Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose 0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6% (0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (DINP-1) 2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months)	Liver weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 48–65/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307		
	absolute weight	Data not reported					
	liver/body weight	0%	6%	19*	31*%		
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375		
	absolute weight	Data not reported					
	liver/body weight	0%	3%	16*%	29*%		
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b)</a> Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose 0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males, 774 mg/kg-day in females) Diet Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	Liver weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 32–45/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
	absolute weight	0%	–5%	–4%	28*%	47*%	5%
	liver/body weight	0%	–4%	1%	35*%	61*%	10%
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
	absolute weight	0%	4%	3%	23*%	57*%	3%
	liver/body weight	0%	7%	3%	26*%	71*%	8%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
<b><u>Covance Laboratories (1998a)</u></b> Mouse (B6C3F <sub>1</sub> ); 70/sex/dose  0, 500, 1,500, 4,000, 8,000 ppm (0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 8,000 ppm (1,377 mg/kg-day in males; 1,581 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet  Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifice at 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	<b>Liver weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 32–46/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)</b>						
	Doses (M)	0	90	276	742	1,560	Recovery
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	1%	1%	13*%	33*%	16%
	<i>liver/body weight</i>	0%	4%	4%	25*%	60*%	32*%
	Doses (F)	0	112	336	910	1,888	Recovery
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	8%	23%	18%	35%	34%
	<i>liver/body weight</i>	0%	8%	30%	24%	48%	39%
<b><u>Hazleton Laboratories (1991)</u></b> Rat (F344); 10/sex/dose  0, 2,500, 5,000, 10,000, 20,000 ppm (0, 175.8, 354.6, 719.6, 1,544.7 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 218.9, 438, 823.8, 1,687.1 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (DINP-2/3)  13 weeks	<b>Liver weight (percent change compared to control)</b>						
	Doses (M)	0	176	355	720	1,545	
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	7%	29*%	47*%	86*%	
	<i>liver/body weight</i>	0%	11*%	27*%	54*%	110*%	
	Doses (F)	0	219	438	824	1,687	
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	12%	20*%	35*%	77*%	
	<i>liver/body weight</i>	0%	7%	18*%	37*%	103*%	
<b><u>Bio Dynamics (1982a)</u></b> Rat (F344); 15/sex/dose  0, 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 2.0% (0, 67, 210, 410, 730, 1,500 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 77, 230, 480, 830, 1,600 mg/kg-day in females) <sup>b</sup>  Diet  13 weeks	<b>Liver weight(percent change compared to control)</b>						
	Doses (M)	0	67	210	410	730	1,500
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	–1%	8%	23*%	33*%	58*%
	<i>liver/body weight</i>	0%	38%	50*%	73*%	92*%	158*%
	Doses (F)	0	77	230	480	830	1,600
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	2%	5%	21*%	39*	77*%
	<i>liver/body weight</i>	0%	3%	9%	24*%	48*%	103*%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results					
<a href="#">Hall et al. (1999)</a> Marmoset; 4/sex/dose 0, 100, 500, 2,500 mg/kg-day Gavage in 1% methylcellulose and 0.5% Tween 13 weeks	Liver weight (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses (M)	0	100	500	2,500	
	absolute weight	0%	58%	25%	19%	
	liver/body weight	0%	47%	17%	20%	
	Doses (F)	0	100	500	2,500	
	absolute weight	0%	18%	30%	3%	
	liver/body weight	0%	8%	18%	−1%	
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a> Rat (Wistar); 1–7 litters/dose; 18–35 males/dose 0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2) GDs 7–21	Liver weight in males, PND 90					
	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
	absolute weight	0%	4%	8%	−2%	−5%
	Note: Study authors did not examine this endpoint in females. Relative weights not reported by study authors.					
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013b)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams (litters)/dose; 25 control dams (litters) 0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day) Diet (DINP-1) GD 12–PND 14	Liver weight in males, PNDs 49–50					
	Doses	0	109	555	1,513	
	absolute weight	0%	4%	−1%	−2%	
	liver/body weight	0%	3%	−0.4%	2%	
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013a)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 4–9 dams/timepoint/dose; 8 litters/dose and 9 control litters 0, 50, 250, 750 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1) GD 12–19; dams sacrificed 0.5, 1, 2, 6, 12, and 24 hours after final dose	Liver weight in dams, GD 19 (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	50	250	750	
	absolute weight	0%	−1%	17*%	15*%	
	liver/body weight	0%	2%	12*%	12*%	

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results				
<a href="#">Hellwig et al. (1997)</a>	Liver weight in dams (percent change compared to control)				
Rat (Wistar), 8–10 dams (litters)/dose per DINP formulation	Doses	0	40	200	1,000
0, 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day	DINP-1 absolute weight	0%	0%	–2%	6%
Gavage in olive oil (DINP-1,2,3)	DINP-2 absolute weight	0%	–1%	2%	5%
GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed on GD 20	DINP-3 absolute weight	0%	–2%	3%	11*%
	Note: Relative weight not reported by study authors.				
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; one-generation study	Liver weight in P0 animals (percent change compared to control)				
Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose	Doses (M)	0	446	889.5	1,321
0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1,321 mg/kg-day in males;	absolute weight	0%	13*%	27*%	34*%
0, 493.5, 951.5, 1,404 mg/kg-day in pre mating females;	liver/body weight	Data not reported			
0, 390.5, 768.5, 1,136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females;	Doses (F)	0	493.5	951.5	1,404
0, 706.5, 1,384, 1,760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females)	absolute weight	0%	26*%	44*%	52*%
Diet (DINP-1)	liver/body weight	Data not reported			
10 weeks prior to mating and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)					
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; two-generation study	Liver weight in P1 animals (percent change compared to control)				
Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose	Doses (M)	0	165	331	665
0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% <a href="#">P1 animals</a>	absolute weight	0%	1%	6%	16*%
0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males;	liver/body weight	Data not reported			
0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre mating females;	Doses (F)	0	182	356	696
0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females;	absolute weight	0%	11%	20*%	22*%
0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females	liver/body weight	Data not reported			
<a href="#">P2 (F1) animals</a>	Liver weight in P2 (F1) animals (percent change compared to control)				
0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males;	Doses (M)	0	189	379	779
0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre mating females;	absolute weight	0%	4%	1%	6%
	liver/body weight	Data not reported			
	Doses (F)	0	197	397	802
	absolute weight	0%	9%	13%	18*%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results				
0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females; 0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<i>liver/body weight</i>		Data not reported		
<i>Serum clinical chemistry</i>					
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1986)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose  0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, and 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, and 672 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (Santicizer 900)  2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year)	<b>Serum liver enzyme levels at terminal sacrifice</b> (n = 10/sex/dose) ( <i>percent change compared to control</i> )				
	Doses (M)	0	27	271	553
	ALT	0%	6%	6%	218%
	AST	0%	15%	11%	111%
	ALP	0%	−25%	−10%	33%
	Doses (F)	0	33	331	672
	ALT	0%	−3%	8%	63%
	AST	0%	−39%	−25%	−11%
	ALP	0%	−36%	−41%	38%
<a href="#">Lington et al. (1997)</a> Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose  0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6% (0, 15, 152, or 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, or 375 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (DINP-1)  2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months)	<b>Serum liver enzyme levels at terminal sacrifice</b> (n = 20/sex/dose) ( <i>percent change compared to control</i> )				
	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307
	ALT	0%	7%	112*%	76%
	AST	0%	1%	22%	124%
	ALP	0%	15%	59*%	183*%
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375
	ALT	0%	7%	29%	145%
	AST	0%	45%	33%	123%
	ALP	0%	38%	55%	66%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
<b><u>Covance Laboratories (1998b)</u></b> Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose  0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males, 774 mg/kg-day in females) Diet Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	<b>Serum liver enzyme levels at terminal sacrifice (10/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)</b>						
	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
	ALT	0%	13%	−4%	123%	113%	123%
	AST	0%	9%	−12%	136*%	103%	162*%
	ALP	Not evaluated					
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
	ALT	0%	−10%	−6%	137*%	73%	16%
	AST	0%	−6%	−5%	165*%	57%	13%
	ALP	Not evaluated					
	<b><u>Covance Laboratories (1998a)</u></b> Mouse (B6C3F <sub>1</sub> ); 70/sex/dose  0, 500, 1,500, 4,000, 8,000 ppm (0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 8,000 ppm (1,377 mg/kg-day in males; 1,581 mg/kg-day in females) Diet Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifice at 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	<b>Serum liver enzyme levels at terminal sacrifice (10/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)</b>					
Doses (M)		0	90	276	742	1,560	Recovery
ALT		0%	−12%	−8%	20%	960%	742%
AST		0%	8%	24%	30%	473%	343%
ALP		Not evaluated					
Doses (F)		0	112	336	910	1,888	Recovery
ALT		0%	−26%	134%	6%	−2%	118%
AST		0%	−12%	83%	9%	7%	31%
ALP		Not evaluated					
<b><u>Bio Dynamics (1982a)</u></b> Rat (F344); 15/sex/dose  0, 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 2.0% (0, 67, 210, 410, 730, 1,500 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 77, 230, 480, 830, or 1,600 mg/kg-day in females) Diet 13 weeks		<b>Serum liver enzyme levels at terminal sacrifice (n = 10–13/dose) (percent change compared to control)</b>					
	Doses (M)	0	67	210	410	730	1,500
	ALT	0%	−13%	0%	−8%	26%	38*%
	AST	0%	−17%	−9%	−21%	14%	14%
	ALP	0%	3%	9%	9%	27*%	49*%
	Doses (F)	0	77	230	480	830	1,600
	ALT	0%	17%	3%	0%	11%	11%
	AST	0%	5%	−2%	0%	0%	−8%
	ALP	0%	−4%	7%	13%	27%	70*%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results				
<a href="#">Hall et al. (1999)</a> Marmoset; 4/sex/dose 0, 100, 500, or 2,500 mg/kg-day Gavage in 1% methylcellulose and 0.5% Tween 13 weeks	Blood chemistry was analyzed at weeks 4 and 13. No treatment-related effects were observed (quantitative data not reported by study authors)				
Histopathology <sup>g</sup>					
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1986)</a> ; <a href="#">CPSC (2001)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose 0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (Santicizer 900) 2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year)	Doses (M)	0	27	271	553
	<b>Hepatic necrosis (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	5/70	17/69	11/69	23/70
	<i>percentage</i>	7%	25%	16%	33%
	<b>Spongiosis hepatis (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	16/70	11/69	30/69**	32/70**
	<i>percentage</i>	23%	16%	43%	46%
	Doses (F)	0	33	331	672
	<b>Hepatic necrosis (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	10/70	15/70	7/70	10/70
	<i>percentage</i>	14%	21%	10%	14%
	<b>Spongiosis hepatis (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	4/70	3/70	6/70	11/70**
	<i>percentage</i>	6%	4%	9%	16%
<a href="#">(EPL (1999); Lington et al. (1997))</a> Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose 0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6% (0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (DINP-1) 2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months)	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307
	<b>Hepatocellular enlargement</b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	1/81	1/80	1/80	9/80**
	<i>percentage</i>	1%	1%	1%	11%
	<b>Hepatic necrosis</b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	10/81	9/80	16/80	26/80
	<i>percentage</i>	12%	11%	20%	33%
	<b>Spongiosis hepatis<sup>d</sup></b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	22/81	24/80	51/80**	62/80**
	<i>percentage</i>	27%	30%	64%	78%
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375
	<b>Hepatocellular enlargement</b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	1/81	0/81	0/80	11/80**
	<i>percentage</i>	1%	0%	0%	14%

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*



**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
	<b>Hepatic necrosis</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	13/81		11/81		19/80	21/80
	<i>percentage</i>	16%		14%		24%	26%
	<b>Spongiosis hepatitis<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	4/81		1/81		3/80	4/80
	<i>Percentage</i>	5%		1%		4%	5%
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b)</a> ; <a href="#">EPL (1999)</a>	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose  0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males, 774 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet  Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	<b>Hepatocellular enlargement</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/55	0/55	0/55	0/55	17/55 <sup>e</sup>	0/55
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	31%	0%
	<b>Hepatic necrosis</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/55	0/55	0/55	1/55	5/55 <sup>e</sup>	0/55
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	2%	9%	0%
	<b>Spongiosis hepatitis<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	6/55	6/50	3/50	18/55**	26/55**	10/55
	<i>percentage</i>	11%	12%	6%	33%	47%	20%
	<b>Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilic hypertrophy of hepatocytes</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/55	0/55	0/55	0/55	31/55 <sup>e</sup>	0/55
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	56%	0%
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
	<b>Hepatocellular enlargement</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/55	0/55	0/55	0/55	27/55 <sup>e</sup>	0/55
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	49%	0%
	<b>Hepatic necrosis</b>						
	Evaluated but data not reported						
	<b>Spongiosis hepatitis<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/55	0/50	0/50	1/55	2/55	0/50
<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	2%	4%	0%	
<b>Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilic hypertrophy of hepatocytes</b>							
<i>incidence</i>	0/55	0/55	0/55	0/55	35/55 <sup>e</sup>	0/55	
<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	64%	0%	

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
<b><u>Covance Laboratories (1998a)</u></b> Mouse (B6C3F <sub>1</sub> ); 70/sex/dose 0, 500, 1,500, 4,000, 8,000 ppm (0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 8,000 ppm (1,377 mg/kg-day in males; 1,581 mg/kg-day in females) Diet Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifice at 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	Doses (M)	0	90	276	742	1,560	Recovery
	<b>Hepatocellular enlargement</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/46	1/41	0/36	1/35	32/32	0/38
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	2%	0%	3%	100%	0%
	<b>Spongiosis hepatitis</b>						
	Evaluated but data not reported						
	<b>Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilic hypertrophy of hepatocytes</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/46	0/41	0/36	0/35	32/32	0/38
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
	Doses (F)	0	112	336	910	1,888	Recovery
<b><u>Hazleton Laboratories (1991)</u></b> Rat (F344); 10/sex/dose 0, 2,500, 5,000, 10,000, 20,000 ppm (0, 175.8, 354.6, 719.6, 1,544.7 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 218.9, 438, 823.8, 1,687.1 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (DINP-2/3) 13 weeks Note: Study authors did not perform statistical analysis on histopathological findings.	<b>Hepatocellular enlargement</b>						
	<i>incidence minimal</i>	0/10	0/10	0/10	0/10	3/10	
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	30%	
	<i>incidence slight</i>	0/10	0/10	0/10	0/10	7/10	
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	70%	
	<b>Hepatic necrosis</b>						
	<i>incidence minimal</i>	0/10	0/10	1/10	0/10	0/10	
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	10%	0%	0%	
	<i>incidence slight</i>	0/10	1/10	1/10	0/10	0/10	
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	10%	10%	0%	0%	
	Doses (F)	0	2,199	438	824	1,687	
	<b>Hepatocellular enlargement</b>						
	<i>incidence minimal</i>	0/10	0/10	0/10	1/10	0/10	
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	10%	0%	
	<i>incidence slight</i>	0/10	0/10	0/10	0/10	10/10	
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
	<b>Hepatic necrosis</b> No incidence of necrosis <b>Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilic hypertrophy of hepatocytes</b> Evaluated but data not reported for males or females						
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1982a)</a>	<b>Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilic hypertrophy of hepatocytes</b>						
Rat (F344); 15/sex/dose	Doses (M)	0	67	210	410	730	1,500
0, 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 2.0% (0, 67, 210, 410, 730, 1,500 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 77, 230, 480, 830, 1,600 mg/kg-day in females) <sup>b</sup>	incidence	0/13	12/12	13/13	12/12	13/13	13/13
	Doses (F)	0	77	230	480	830	1,600
	incidence	0/13	13/13	12/12	13/13	13/13	13/13
Diet							
13 weeks							
Note: Study authors did not perform statistical analysis on histopathological findings.							
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a>	<b>Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilic hypertrophy of hepatocytes</b>						
One-generation study	Minimal to moderately increased cytoplasmic eosinophilia in males and females from all treatment groups (quantitative data not reported by study authors)						
Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose							
0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1,321 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 493.5, 951.5, 1,404 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females; 0, 390.5, 768.5, 1,136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females; 0, 706.5, 1,384, 1,760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females) <sup>b</sup>							
Diet (DINP-1)							
10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)							

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results				
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; two-generation study Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose 0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% <u>P1 (or F1) animals<sup>b</sup></u> 0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males 0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females <u>P2 (or F2) animals<sup>b</sup></u> 0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males 0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<b>Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilic hypertrophy of hepatocytes</b> Minimal to moderately increased cytoplasmic eosinophilia in males and females from all treatment groups (quantitative data not reported by study authors)				
Hepatocellular adenoma and carcinoma					
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1986)</a> ; <a href="#">CPSC (2001)</a>	Doses (M)	0	27	271	553
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose 0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (Santicizer 900)  2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year)	<b>Neoplastic nodules (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	2/70	5/69	6/69	5/70
	<i>percentage</i>	3%	7%	9%	7%
	<b>Carcinomas (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>				
	<i>incidence</i>	2/70	2/69	6/69**	4/70
	<i>percentage</i>	3%	3%	9%	6%
	Doses (F)	0	33	331	672
	<b>Neoplastic nodules (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>				
<i>incidence</i>	1/70	1/70	5/70	2/70	
<i>percentage</i>	1%	1%	7%	3%	
<b>Carcinomas (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>					
<i>incidence</i>	0/70	0/70	5/70**	7/70**	
<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	7%	10%	

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
<a href="#">(EPL (1999); Lington et al. (1997))</a> Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose 0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6% (0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (DINP-1) 2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months)	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307		
	<b>Ademonas at terminal sacrifice<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	3/81	1/80	2/80	1/80		
	<i>percentage</i>	4%	1%	3%	1%		
	<b>Carcinomas at terminal sacrifice<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/81	1/80	0/80	3/80		
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	1%	0%	4%		
	<b>Combined<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	3/81	2/80	2/80	4/80		
	<i>percentage</i>	4%	3%	3%	5%		
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375		
	<b>Adenomas at terminal sacrifice<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/81	4/81	0/80	2/80		
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	5%	0%	3%		
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b); EPL (1999)</a> Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose 0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males, 774 mg/kg-day in females) Diet Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
	<b>Adenomas at terminal sacrifice<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	2/55	4/50	1/50	4/55	7/55	6/50
	<i>percentage</i>	4%	8%	2%	7%	13%	12%
	<b>Carcinomas at terminal sacrifice<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	1/55	0/50	0/50	3/55	11/55	3/50
	<i>percentage</i>	2%	0%	0%	5%	20%	6%
	<b>Combined<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	3/55	4/50	1/50	7/55	17/55	9/50
	<i>percentage</i>	5%	8%	2%	13%	31%	18%
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
	<b>Adenomas at terminal sacrifice<sup>d</sup></b>						

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
Note: PWG did not perform statistical analysis on histopathological findings.	<i>incidence</i>	1/55	1/50	0/50	1/55	1/55	1/50
	<i>percentage</i>	2%	2%	0%	2%	2%	2%
	<b>Carcinomas at terminal sacrifice<sup>d</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/55	0/50	0/50	1/55	7/55	2/50
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	2%	11%	4%
	<b>Combined<sup>d</sup></b>						
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998a); CPSC (2001)</a>  Mouse (B6C3F <sub>1</sub> ); 70/sex/dose  0, 500, 1,500, 4,000, 8,000 ppm (0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 8,000 ppm (1,377 mg/kg-day in males; 1,581 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet  Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifice at 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	Doses (M)	0	90	276	742	1,560	Recovery <sup>e</sup>
	<b>Adenomas (all animals)<sup>f</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	10/70	7/60	8/60	15/60	13/70	8/50
	<i>percentage</i>	14%	10%	12%	23%	19%	16%
	<b>Carcinomas (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	10/70	8/67	10/66	17/65**	20/70**	12/50
	<i>percentage</i>	14%	12%	15%	26%	29%	24%
	<b>Combined (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	16/70	13/67	18/66	28/65**	31/70**	
	<i>percentage</i>	23%	19%	27%	43%	44%	
	Doses (F)	0	112	336	910	1,888	Recovery <sup>e</sup>
	<b>Adenomas (all animals)<sup>f</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	2/70	4/61	5/60	4/60	18/70*	8/50*
	<i>percentage</i>	3%	6%	7%	6%	26%	16%
	<b>Carcinomas (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	1/70	2/68	5/68	7/67**	19/70**	13/50*
	<i>percentage</i>	1%	3%	7%	10%	27%	26%
	<b>Combined (all animals)<sup>c</sup></b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	3/70	5/68	10/68**	11/67**	33/70**	
	<i>percentage</i>	4%	7%	15%	16%	47%	

<sup>a</sup>DINP formulation referenced when the study authors provided the specific formulation.

<sup>b</sup>Calculated as follows: [% in diet × intake food/water (mg)] ÷ body weight (kg) = mg/kg-day.

<sup>c</sup>Incidence data as reported by Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel ([CPSC, 2001](#)).

<sup>d</sup>Incidence data as reported by Pathology Working Group reanalysis ([EPL, 1999](#)).

<sup>e</sup>Recovery group incidence data from study authors; Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel ([CPSC, 2001](#)) did not evaluate these data.

<sup>f</sup>Incidence data from study authors; Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel ([CPSC, 2001](#)) did not evaluate these data.

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

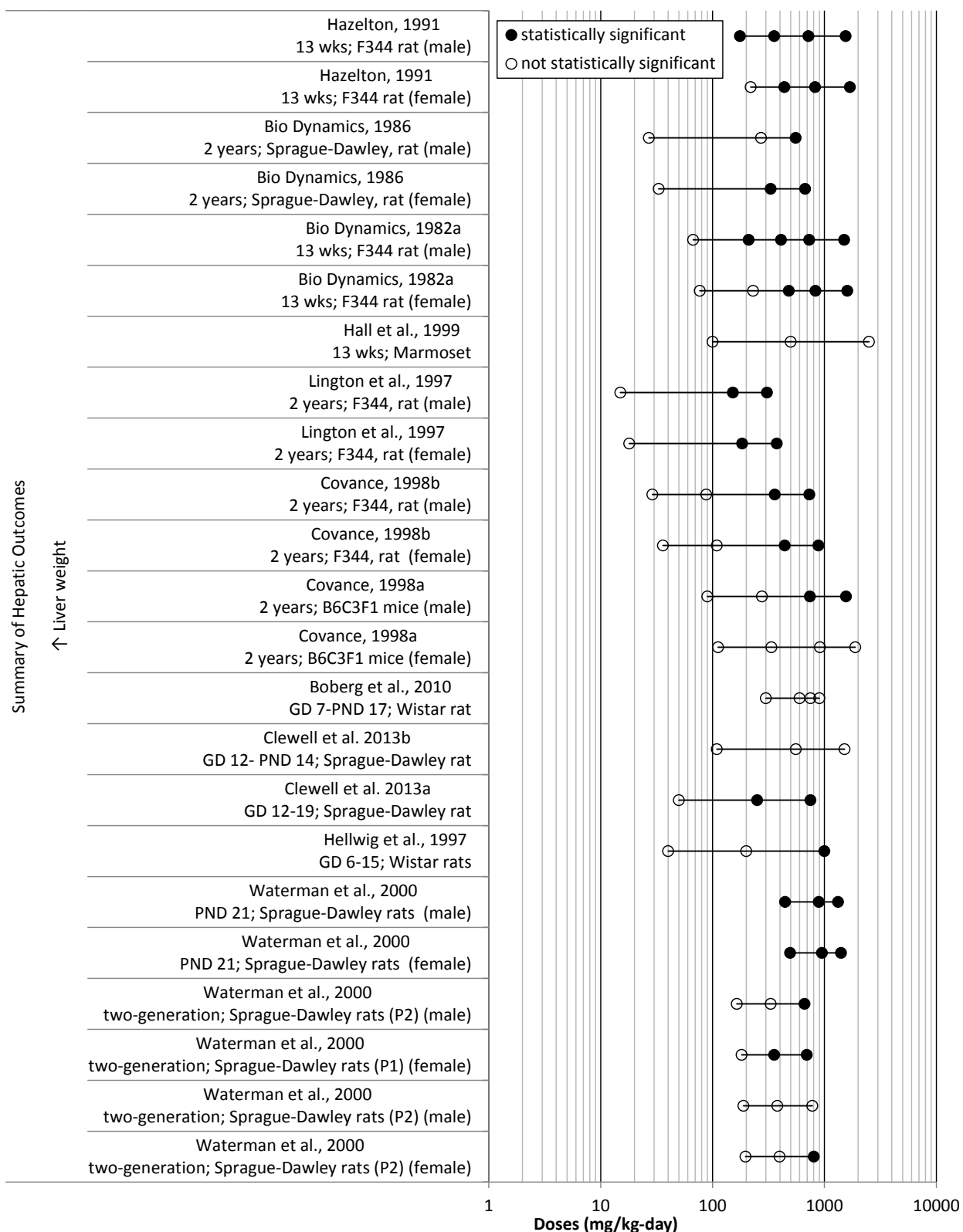
<sup>§</sup>Results shown are at terminal sacrifice unless otherwise stated.

\*Statistically significant from control group, as reported by study authors.

\*\*Statistically significant, as reported by Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel ([CPSC, 2001](#)).

Percent change compared to control = ([treated value – control value] ÷ control value) x 100

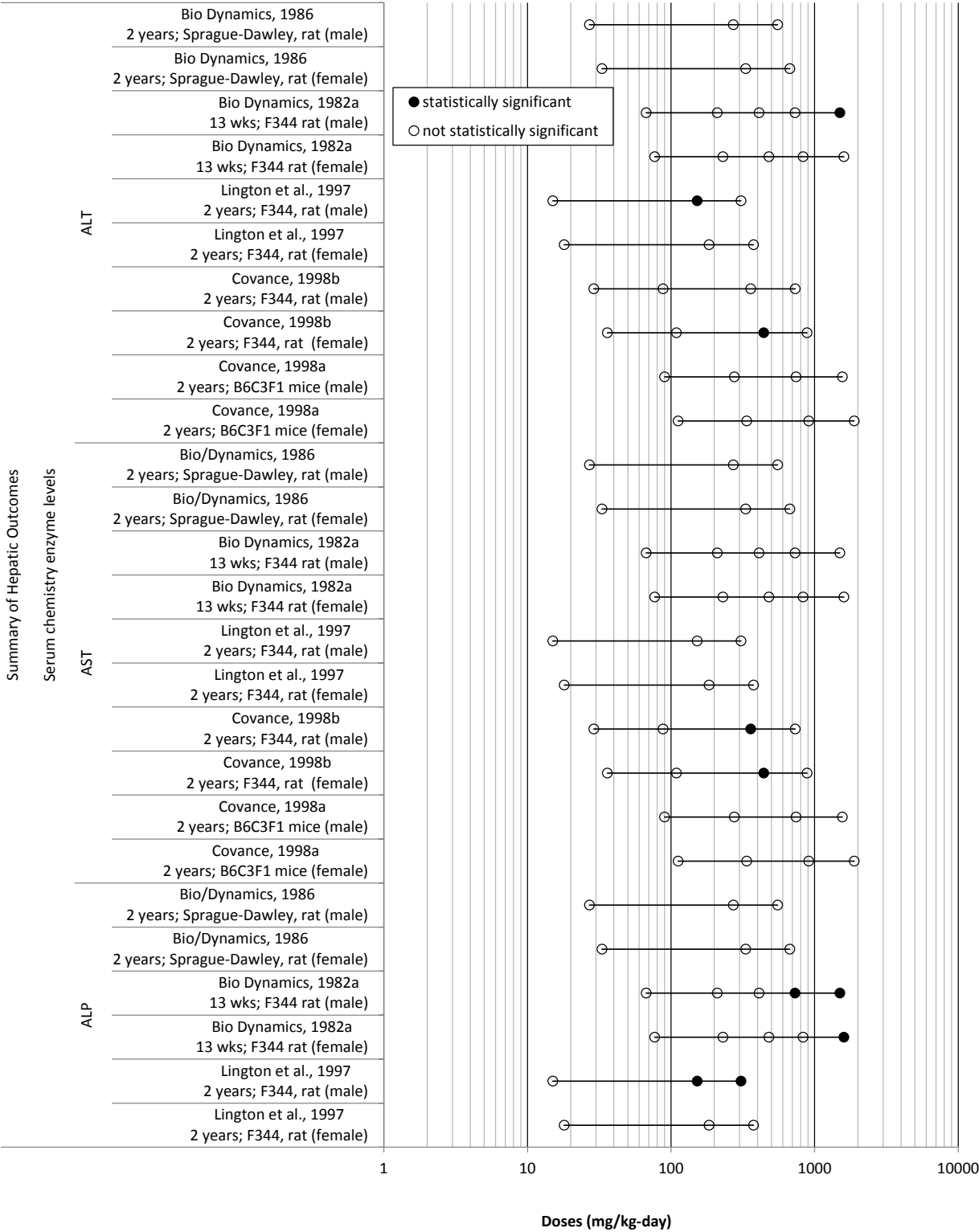
ALP = alkaline phosphatase; ALT = alanine aminotransferase; AST = aspartate aminotransferase; GD = gestational day; PND = postnatal day



**Figure 3-1. Exposure-response array of liver weight effects following oral exposure to DINP.**



1



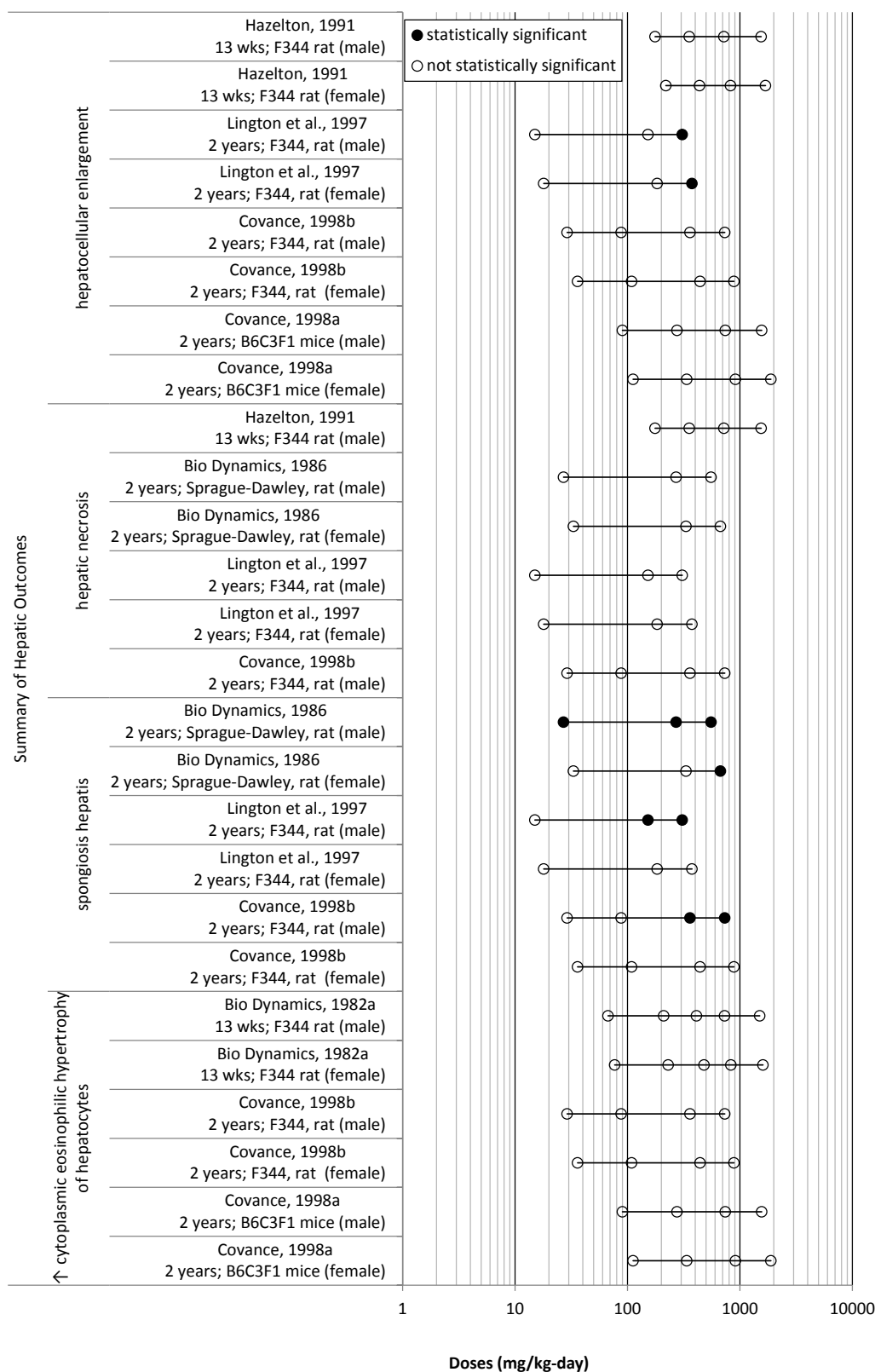
2

3

4

**Figure 3-2. Exposure-response array of liver serum chemistry enzyme levels following oral exposure to DINP.**

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*



**Figure 3-3. Exposure-response array of liver histopathological effects following oral exposure to DINP.**

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**3.3.2. Kidney Effects**

**Table 3-12. Evidence pertaining to kidney effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
Kidney weight change							
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1986)</a>	Kidney weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 25–47/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose;  0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (SANTICIZER 900)  2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year)	Doses (M)	0	27	271	553		
	absolute weight	0%	5%	–2%	13*%		
	kidney/body weight	0%	4%	–6%	12*%		
	Doses (F)	0	33	331	672		
	absolute weight	0%	–3%	9*%	3 %		
	kidney/body weight	0%	–5%	10%	14*%		
<a href="#">Lington et al. (1997)</a>	Kidney weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 48–65/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose;0, 0.03. 0.3. 0.6% (0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (DINP-1)  2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months)	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307		
	absolute weight			Data not reported			
	kidney/body weight	0%	7%	10*	20*%		
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375		
	absolute weight			Data not reported			
	kidney/body weight	0%	–1%	7*%	10*%		
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b)</a>	Kidney weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 27–40/sex/group) (percent change compared to control)						
Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose  0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males; 733 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet  Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
	absolute weight	0%	0%	3%	6%	15*%	3%
	kidney/body weight	0%	0%	7%	8%	25*%	8%
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
	absolute weight	0%	1%	2%	10*%	10*%	2%
	kidney/body weight	0%	5%	6%	14*	22*%	4%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
<b><u>Covance Laboratories (1998a)</u></b>	<b>Kidney weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 24-42/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)</b>						
Mouse (B6C3F <sub>1</sub> ); 70/sex/dose	Doses (M)	0	90	276	742	1,560	Recovery
0, 500, 1,500, 4,000, 8,000 ppm	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	-4%	-11*%	-24*%	-27*%	-17*%
(0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day in females)	<i>kidney/body weight</i>	0%	-1%	-7%	-13*%	-9%	-8%
Recovery group (55/sex/group): 8,000 ppm (1,377 mg/kg-day in males; 1,581 mg/kg-day in females)	Doses (F)	0	112	336	910	1,888	Recovery
Diet	<i>absolute weight</i>	Study authors did not observe a change compared to controls (quantitative data not reported by study authors)					
Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifice at 79 weeks)	<i>kidney/body weight</i>	Study authors did not observe a change compared to controls (quantitative data not reported by study authors)					
Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone							
<b><u>Hazleton Laboratories (1991)</u></b>	<b>Kidney weight (percent change compared to control)</b>						
Rat (F344); 10/sex/dose	Doses (M)	0	176	355	720	1,545	
0, 2,500, 5,000, 10,000, 20,000 ppm (0, 175.8, 354.6, 719.6, 1,544.7 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 218.9, 438, 823.8, 1,687.1 mg/kg-day in females)	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	2%	11*%	16*%	15*%	
	<i>kidney/ body weight</i>	0%	5*%	9*%	21*%	29*%	
	Doses (F)	0	220	438	824	1,687	
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	8*%	10*%	11*%	8*%	
Diet (DINP-2/3)	<i>kidney/ body weight</i>	0%	3%	7*%	13*%	24*%	
13 weeks							
<b><u>Bio Dynamics (1982a)</u></b>	<b>Kidney weight (percent change compared to control)</b>						
Rat (F344); 15/sex/dose	Doses (M)	0	67	210	410	730	1,500
0, 0.1 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 2.0% (0, 67, 210, 410, 730, 1,500 mg/kg-day in males;	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	-4%	-3%	5%	9*%	7%
0, 77, 230, 480, 830, 1,600 mg/kg-day in females) <sup>b</sup>	<i>kidney/body weight</i>	0%	0%	3%	7%	13*%	25*%
	Doses (F)	0	77	230	480	830	1,600
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	2%	7*%	12*%	15*%	7*%
Diet	<i>kidney/body weight</i>	0%	4%	10*%	14*%	19*%	17*%
13 weeks							
<b><u>Waterman et al. (2000)</u></b> ; one-generation study	<b>Kidney weight in P0 animals (percent change compared to control)</b>						
	Doses (M)	0	446	889.5	1,321		
Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	25*%	28*%	28*%		
0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1,321 mg/kg-day in males	<i>liver/body weight</i>	Data not reported					
	Doses (F)	0	493.5	951.5	1,404		

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results				
0, 493.5, 951.5, 1,404 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 390.5, 768.5, 1,136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 706.5, 1,384, 1,760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females) <sup>d</sup>  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	13*%	8*%	0.4%
	<i>liver/body weight</i>	Data not reported			
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; two-generation study	<b>Kidney weight in P1 animals (percent change compared to control)</b>				
	Doses (M)	0	165	331	665
Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	8%	14*%	20*%
0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% <u>P1 (or F1) animals<sup>b</sup></u>	<i>liver/body weight</i>	Data not reported			
0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males	Doses (F)	0	182	356	696
0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	8*%	10*%	8*%
0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females	<i>liver/body weight</i>	Data not reported			
0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females <u>P2 (or F2) animals<sup>b</sup></u>	<b>Kidney weight in P2 (F2) animals (percent change compared to control)</b>				
0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males	Doses (M)	0	165	331	665
0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	6%	7%	14*%
0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females	<i>liver/body weight</i>	Data not reported			
0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females	Doses (F)	0	182	356	696
Diet (DINP-1)	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	5%	4%	3%
10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<i>liver/body weight</i>	Data not reported			
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a>	<b>Kidney weight in males at PND 90 (percent change compared to control)</b>				
Rat (Wistar); 1–7 litters/dose; 18–35 males/dose	Doses	0	300	600	750
0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	–1%	–2%	–1%
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2) GDs 7–21	Note: Study authors did not examine this endpoint in females. Relative weights not reported by study authors.				

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results					
<a href="#"><u>Hellwig et al. (1997)</u></a> Rat (Wistar), 8–10 dams (litters)/dose per DINP formulation 0, 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day Gavage in olive oil (DINP-1,2,3) GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed on GD 20	<b>Kidney weight in dams (percent change compared to control)</b>					
	Doses	0	40	200	1,000	
	DINP-1 <i>absolute weight</i>	0%	5%	8%	13*%	
	DINP-2 <i>absolute weight</i>	0%	10*%	4%	7%	
	DINP-3 <i>absolute weight</i>	0%	6%	7%	9%	
Note: Relative weight not reported by study authors.						
<i>Serum clinical chemistry; kidney function</i>						
<a href="#"><u>Covance Laboratories (1998b)</u></a> Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose 0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males; 733 mg/kg-day in females) Diet Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	<b>BUN levels at terminal sacrifice (n = 10/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)</b>					
	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733 Recovery
	BUN	0%	–7%	0%	–13%	40*% 57%
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885 Recovery
	BUN	0%	0%	0%	31%	25% –6%
<i>Renal histopathology</i>						
<a href="#"><u>Bio Dynamics (1986)</u></a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose 0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (SANTICIZER 900) 2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year, 10/sex/group) Note: Study authors did not perform statistical analysis on	<b>Papillary mineralization</b>					
	Doses (M)	0	27	271	553	
	<i>incidence (unilateral)</i>	3/70	NE	NE	9/70	
	<i>percentage</i>	4%	NE	NE	13%	
	<i>incidence (bilateral)</i>	0/70	NE	NE	16/70	
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	NE	NE	23%	
	Doses (F)	0	33	331	672	
	<i>incidence (unilateral)</i>	6/70	NE	NE	4/70	
	<i>percentage</i>	9%	NE	NE	6%	

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
histopathological findings.	<i>incidence (bilateral)</i>	8/70	NE	NE			11/70
	<i>percentage</i>	11%	NE	NE			16%
<a href="#">Lington et al. (1997)</a> Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose  0, 0.03. 0.3. 0.6% (0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (DINP-1)  2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months; 10/sex/dose)	<b>Renal tubule pigmentation</b> Increase noted in high dose males at the 18-month interim sacrifice (quantitative data not reported by study authors)						
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b)</a> Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose 0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males; 733 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet  Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone  Note: Study authors did not perform statistical analysis on histopathological findings.	<b>Histopathological lesions at terminal sacrifice</b>						
	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
	<b>Renal tubule pigmentation</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	34/36	35/35	39/39	31/31	27/27	29/29
	<i>percentage</i>	94%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	<i>severity</i>	1.2	1.5	1.5	2.3	2.9	2.1
	<b>Tubule dilation</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/36	0/35	0/39	0/31	1/27	1/29
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	4%	3%
	<b>Papillary mineralization</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	6/36	11/35	9/39	30/31	25/27	29/29
	<i>percentage</i>	17%	31%	23%	97%	93%	100%
	<i>severity</i>	0.2	0.3	0.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
	<b>Renal tubule pigmentation</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	36/37	38/38	40/40	33/33	32/32	34/34
	<i>percentage</i>	97%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	<i>severity</i>	1.4	1.3	1.2	2.0	2.4	2.0
	<b>Tubule dilation</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/37	0/38	0/40	1/33	0/32	0/34
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	3%	0%	0%
	<b>Papillary mineralization</b>						
	<i>incidence</i>	7/37	7/38	1/40	8/33	8/32	5/34
	<i>percentage</i>	19%	18%	3%	24%	25%	15%
	<i>severity</i>	0.2	0.2	0	0.2	0.3	0.1

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results					
<a href="#">Hazleton Laboratories (1991)</a>	Doses (M)	0	176	355	720	1,545
Rat (F344); 10/sex/dose 0, 2,500, 5,000, 10,000, 20,000 ppm (0, 175.8, 354.6, 719.6, 1,544.7 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 218.9, 438, 823.8, 1,687.1 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (DINP-2/3) 13 weeks Note: Study authors did not perform statistical analysis on histopathological findings.	<b>Granular casts/dilation</b>					
	<i>incidence minimal</i>	0/10	0/10	6/10	0/10	0/10
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	60%	0%	0%
	<i>incidence slight</i>	0/10	0/10	0/10	10/10	10/10
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	100%	100%
	<b>Tubular regeneration</b>					
	<i>incidence minimal</i>	10/10	7/10	0/10	0/10	0/10
	<i>percentage</i>	100%	70%	0%	0%	0%
	<i>incidence slight</i>	0/10	3/10	9/10	9/10	2/10
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	30%	90%	90%	20%
	<i>incidence moderate</i>	0/10	0/10	1/10	1/10	8/10
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	10%	10%	80%
	Doses (F)	0	220	438	824	1,687
	<b>Granular casts/dilation: no incidence</b>					
	<b>Tubular regeneration</b>					
	<i>incidence minimal</i>	1/10	0/10	0/10	0/10	2/10
	<i>percentage</i>	10%	0%	0%	0%	20%
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1982a)</a>	Doses (M)	0	67	210	410	730
Rat (F344); 15/sex/dose; kidneys examined microscopically in 12–13/sex/dose 0, 0.1 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 2.0% (0, 67, 210, 410, 730, 1,500 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 77, 230, 480, 830, 1,600 mg/kg-day in females) <sup>b</sup> Diet 13 weeks Note: Study authors did not perform statistical analysis on histopathological findings.	<b>Nephrosis (incidence)</b>					
	<i>incidence minimal</i>	0/13	0/12	4/13	3/12	0/13
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	31%	25%	0%
	<i>incidence slight</i>	0/13	0/12	0/13	6/12	7/13
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	50%	54%
	<i>incidence moderate</i>	0/13	0/12	0/13	3/12	5/13
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	25%	38%
	<b>Granular casts (incidence)</b>					
	<i>incidence minimal</i>	0/13	0/12	0/13	4/12	2/13
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	33%	15%
	<i>incidence slight</i>	0/13	0/12	0/13	2/12	9/13
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	17%	69%
	<i>incidence moderate</i>	0/13	0/12	0/13	0/12	2/13
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	15%
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	31%

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*



**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
	Tubular regeneration						
	incidence minimal	4/13	6/12	0/13	0/12	1/13	3/13
	percentage	31%	50%	0%	0%	8%	23%
	incidence slight	7/13	6/12	13/13	4/12	9/13	7/13
	percentage	54%	50%	100%	33%	69%	54%
	incidence moderate	0/13	0/12	0/13	8/12	3/13	3/13
	percentage	0%	0%	0%	67%	23%	23%
	Doses (F)	0	77	230	480	830	1,600
	Nephrosis: no incidence						
	Granular casts: no incidence						
	Tubular regeneration: no incidence						
incidence minimal	2/13	0/13	1/12	0/13	1/13	0/13	
percentage	15%	0%	8%	0%	8%	0%	
Chronic progressive nephropathy							
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998a)</a> Mouse (B6C3F1); 70/sex/dose  0, 500, 1,500, 4,000, 8,000 ppm (0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/group): 8,000 ppm (1,377 mg/kg-day in males; 1,581 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet  2 years (18-month interim sacrifice; 15/sex/group) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone  Note: Study authors did not perform statistical analysis on histopathological findings.	Doses (M)	0	90	276	742	1,560	Recovery
	Not observed						
	Doses (F)	0	112	336	910	1,888	Recovery
	incidence	40/60	36/61	39/60	39/60	61/62	39/50
	percentage	67%	59%	65%	65%	98%	78%
	severity	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.8	0.9
Renal carcinoma							
<a href="#">Lington et al. (1997)</a> Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose  0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6 % (0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (DINP-1)	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307		
	Renal tubular cell carcinoma at terminal sacrifice						
	incidence	0/81	1/80	0/80	2/80		
	percentage	0%	1%	0%	3%		
Renal transitional cell carcinoma at terminal sacrifice							

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results						
2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months; 10/sex/dose)	<i>incidence</i>	0/81	0/80	3/80	0/80		
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	4%	0%		
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375		
	<b>Renal tubular cell carcinoma:</b> no incidence <b>Renal transitional cell carcinoma:</b> no incidence						
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b); CPSC (2001)</a>	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose 0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males; 733 mg/kg-day in females) Diet Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	Renal tubular cell carcinoma at terminal sacrifice <sup>c</sup>						
	<i>incidence</i>	0/65	0/55	0/55	0/65	2/65**	4/50**
	<i>percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%	0%	3%	8%
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
<b>Renal tubular cell carcinoma</b> No incidence							

\*Statistically significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) based on analysis of data conducted by study authors.

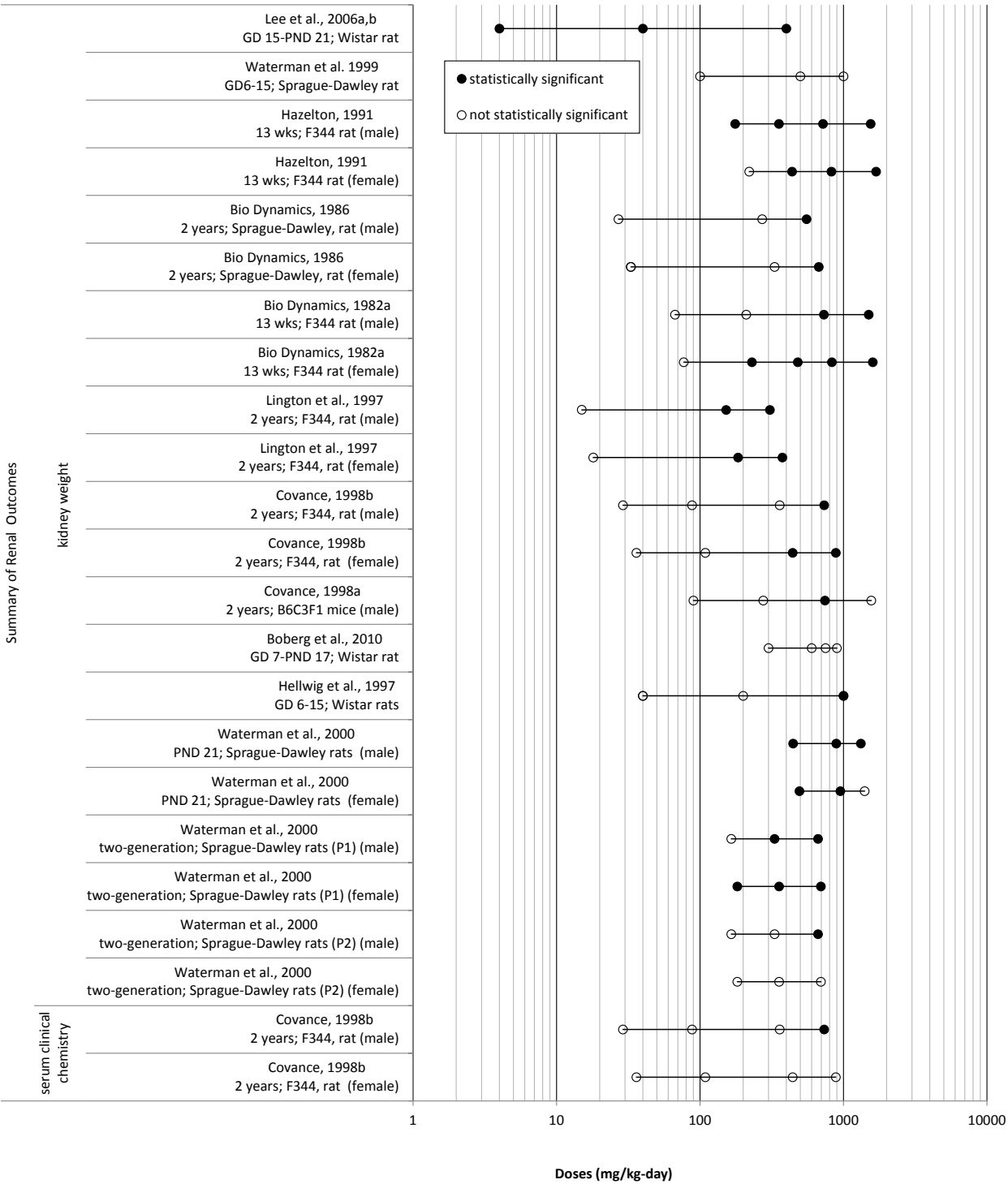
\*\*Statistically significant difference from control group ( $p < 0.05$ ), as reported by Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel ([CPSC, 2001](#)).

<sup>a</sup>DINP formulation referenced when the study authors provided the specific formulation.

<sup>b</sup>Calculated as follows:  $[\% \text{ in diet} \times \text{intake food (mg)}] \div \text{body weight (kg)} = \text{mg/kg-day}$

<sup>c</sup>Incidence data as reported by Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel ([CPSC, 2001](#)). Percent change compared to control =  $([\text{treated value} - \text{control value}] \div \text{control value}) \times 100$

BUN = blood urea nitrogen; NE = not examined

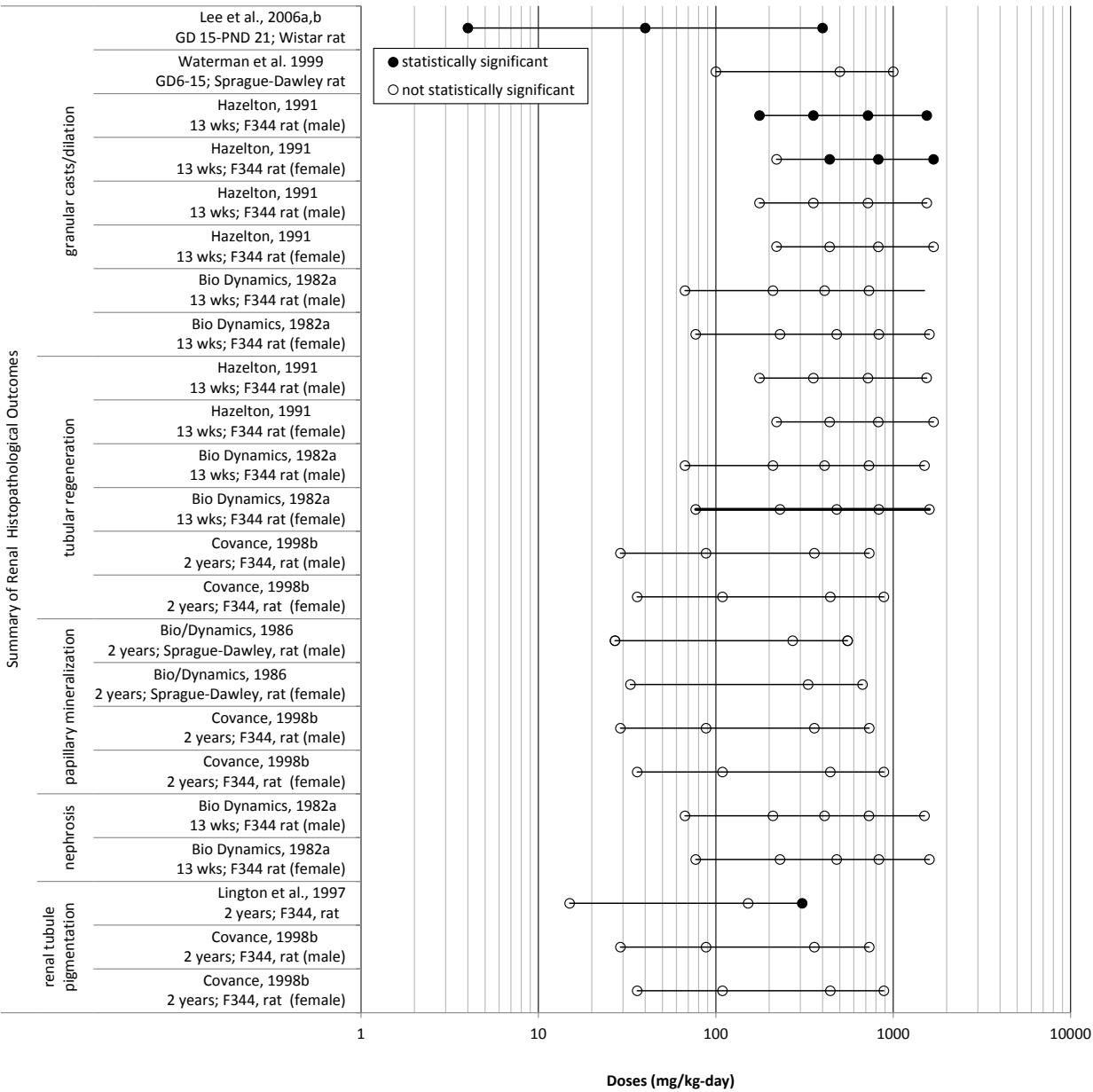


1

2 **Figure 3-4. Exposure-response array of kidney weight effects following oral**

3 **exposure to DINP.**

1



2

3 **Figure 3-5. Exposure-response array of kidney histopathological effects**  
4 **following oral exposure to DINP.**

5

1    **3.3.3. Male Reproductive Effects**

2                    **Table 3-13. Evidence pertaining to male reproductive effects in animals**  
3                    **following oral exposure to DINP**

Reference and study design	Results					
Anogenital distance (AGD) <sup>b</sup>						
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a>	AGD/BW <sup>1/3</sup> (percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Wistar); AGD assessed in 9–10 litters/dose	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
	PND 1	0%	–1%	–2%	–3%	–5*%
0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day	Note: When more than one pup per litter was examined, statistical analysis was adjusted using litter as an independent, random and nested factor. Author sent original data for this endpoint.					
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2)						
GD 7–PND 17						
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013b)</a>	AGD/BW <sup>1/3</sup> (percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams (litters)/dose; 25 control dams (litters)	Doses	0	109	555	1,513	
	PND 2	0%	2%	2%	–1%	
0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day)	PND 14	0%	–1%	–2%	–7*%	
Diet (DINP-1)	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.					
GD 12–PND 14						
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013a)</a>	AGD/BW <sup>1/3</sup> (percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 4–9 dams/timepoint/dose; AGD assessed in 8 litters/dose and 9 control litters	Doses	0	109	555	1,513	
	GD 20	0%	–3%	–2%	0.7%	
0, 50, 250, 750 mg/kg-day	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.					
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)						
GDs 12–19; dams sacrificed 0.5, 1, 2, 6, 12, and 24 hours after final dose						
<a href="#">Lee et al. (2006b)<sup>c</sup></a>	AGD/BW <sup>1/3</sup> (percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Wistar-Imamichi); number of dams/dose not reported; 16–47 pups/sex/dose	Doses	0	4	40	400	2,000
	PND 1	0%	4*%	5*%	6*%	9*%
0, 40, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm (0, 4, 40, 400, 2,000 mg/kg-day) <sup>c</sup>	Note: The individual was the statistical unit of comparison.					
Diet (DINP-2)						
GD 15 to PND 21						

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results
<a href="#">Masutomi et al. (2003)</a>	<b>Absolute AGD (percent change compared to control)</b>
Rats (Sprague-Dawley); 5 dams/dose; AGD was assessed in 5 litters/dose  0, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm Gestation: 0, 30.7, 306.7, 1,164.5 mg/kg-day Lactation: 0, 66.2, 656.7, 2,656.7 mg/kg-day  Diet (DINP-2)  GD 15–PND 10	Doses 0 66.2 656.7 2,656.7
	PND 2 0% –3% –9% –9%
	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.
<b>Nipple retention</b>	
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a>	<b>Nipple retention (percent change compared to control in litters)</b>
Rat (Wistar); nipple retention assessed in 9–10 litters/dose  0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2)  GD 7–PND 17	Doses 0 300 600 750 900
	PND 13 0% 1% 47% 59*% 60*%
	Note: When more than one pup per litter was examined, statistical analysis was adjusted using litter as an independent, random and nested factor. Author sent original data for this endpoint.
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013b)</a>	<b>Nipple retention (percent change compared to control in litters)</b>
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams (litters)/dose; 24 control dams (litters)  0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day)  Diet (DINP-1)  GD 12–PND 14	Doses 0 109 555 1,513
	PND 14 0% –6% 6% 17%
	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.
<b>Fetal testicular testosterone production</b>	
<a href="#">Adamsson et al. (2009)<sup>c</sup></a>	<b>Intratesticular testosterone content (percent change compared to control in litters)</b>
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 7–8 dams/dose; fetal testosterone production assessed in 5–8 litters/dose  0, 250, 750 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil  EDs 13.5–17.5	Doses 0 250 750
	ED 19.5 0% 3% –16%
	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results					
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a>	<b>Fetal testicular testosterone production</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control in litters</i> )					
Rat (Wistar); fetal testosterone production assessed in 3–4 litters/dose (1–2 testes/litter)  0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2) GDs 7–21	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
	GD 21	0%	–51%	–75%	–69%	–76%
	Note: When more than one pup per litter was examined, statistical analysis was adjusted using litter as an independent, random and nested factor.					
<a href="#">Borch et al. (2004)<sup>c</sup></a>	<b>Fetal testicular testosterone production</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control in litters</i> )					
Rat (Wistar); 8 dams/dose; fetal testosterone production assessed in 7–8 litters/dose (2 testes/litter)  0, 750 mg/kg-day Gavage in peanut oil (DINP-2) GDs 7–21	Doses	0			750	
	GD 21	0%			–73*%	
	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.					
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013a)</a>	<b>Fetal testicular testosterone production</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control in litters</i> )					
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 4–9 dams/timepoint/dose; Assessed in 8 litters/dose and 9 control litters  0, 50, 250, 750 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)  GDs 12–19; dams sacrificed 0.5, 1, 2, 6, 12, and 24 hours after final dose	Doses	0	109	555	1,513	
	2 hours following final dose	0%	4%	–50*%	–65*%	
	24 hours following final dose	0%	–16%	61%	22%	
	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.					
<a href="#">Hannas et al. (2011)</a>	<b>Fetal testicular testosterone production</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control in litters</i> )					
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 3–6 dams/group, 3–6 litters DINP1, 3 dams/group, 1–3 litters DINP 2  0, 500, 750, 1,000, 1,500 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1 and DINP-2) GDs 14–18	Doses	0	500	750	1,000	1,500
	GD 18	0%	–30*%	–45*%	–57*%	–69*%
	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison. Litter means from DINP-1- and DINP-2-treated rats were combined for statistical analysis.					

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results
<a href="#"><u>Adamsson et al. (2009)<sup>c</sup></u></a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 7–8 dams/dose; fetal testosterone production assessed in 5–8 litters/dose 0, 250, 750 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil EDs 13.5–17.5	<b>Intratesticular testosterone content</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control in litters</i> )
	Doses 0 250 750
	ED 19.5 0% 3% –16%
	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.
<b>Sperm motility</b>	
<a href="#"><u>Boberg et al. (2011)<sup>c</sup></u></a> Rat (Wistar); semen quality analysis in 1–3 males/litter (6–10 males/dose) 0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2) GD 7–PND 17	<b>Sperm motility at PND 90</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control in litters</i> )
	Doses 0 300 600 750 900
	PND 90 0% –4% –13*% –19*% –20*%
	Note: When more than one pup per litter was examined, statistical analysis was adjusted using litter as an independent, random and nested factor. Author sent original data for this endpoint.
<b>Malformations</b>	
<a href="#"><u>Clewell et al. (2013b)</u></a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams (litters)/dose; 24 control dams (litters) 0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day) Diet (DINP-1) GD 12–PND 14	<b>Hypospadias, PNDs 49–50</b> ( <i>incidence/total pups</i> )
	Doses 0 109 555 1,513
	incidence 1/111 0/87 0/83 2/84
	percent 0.9% 0% 0% 2%
	Note: Study authors listed positive effect as very slight/borderline hypospadias. Other effects were evaluated (epididymal agenesis, incomplete epididymis, flaccid epididymis, undescended testes, unilateral enlarged testis, atrophic testis, absent seminal vesicles) but no effects were observed by study authors (quantitative data reported but not presented in evidence tables).
<a href="#"><u>Gray et al. (2000)</u></a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 14 exposed dams, 19 control dams 0, 750 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1) GD 14–PND 3	<b>Epididymal agenesis</b>
	Doses 0 750
	incidence 0/80 4/52*
	percent 0* 8%



**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results						
Histopathological changes							
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1986)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose  0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day) 0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day in females)  Diet (DINP-1)  Diet (Santicizer 900)  2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year)	No hyperplasia at interim sacrifice						
	Doses		0		553		
	Unilateral interstitial cell hyperplasia						
	incidence		3/69		9/70		
	percent		4%		13%		
	Bilateral interstitial cell hyperplasia						
	incidence		1/69		13/70		
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a> Rat (Wistar); 3–4 litters/dose; one testis section evaluated from 1–4 males/litter  0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day  Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2)  GDs 7–21	Multinucleated gonocytes ( <i>affected litters/total number of litters</i> )						
	Doses		0	300	600	750	900
	incidence		0/3	2/4	3/3	3/3	3/3
	percent		0%	50%	100*%	100*%	100*%
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013b)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams (litters)/dose; 24 control dams (litters)  0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day)  Diet (DINP-1)  GD 12–PND 14	Multinucleated germ cells ( <i>affected animals/total number of animals PND 2</i> )						
	Doses		0	109	555	1,513	
	incidence		1/24	2/20	7/20*	18/19*	
	percent		4%	10%	35*%	95*%	
	Leydig cell aggregates						
	incidence		4/24	4/20	8/20	19/19*	
	percent		17%	20%	40%	100%*	
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013a)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 4–9 dams/timepoint/dose; Assessed in 8 litters/dose and 9 control litters  0, 50, 250, 750 mg/kg-day  Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)  GDs 12–19; dams sacrificed 0.5, 1, 2, 6, 12, and 24 hours after final dose	Multinucleated gonocytes (24 hours following final dose) ( <i>affected animals/total number of litters</i> )						
	Doses		0	50	250	750	
	incidence		0/25	0/8	2/8	6/7*	
	Leydig cell aggregates (24 hours following final dose) ( <i>affected animals/total number of litters</i> )						
	incidence		2/25	3/8	1/8	7/7*	

## Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate

Reference and study design	Results					
<i>Testes weight change</i>						
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a>	<i>Testes weight at PND 90 (percent change compared to control)</i>					
Rat (Wistar); testes weighed in 6–10 litters/group (1–7 males/litter, 18–35 males/group)	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day	<i>absolute weight (right)</i>	0%	–1%	4%	–4%	0%
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2)	<i>absolute weight (left)</i>	0%	–1%	2%	–3%	3%
GD 7–PND 17	Note: When more than one pup per litter was examined, statistical analysis was adjusted using litter as an independent, random and nested factor.					
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013b)</a>	<i>Testes weight at PND 2 (percent change compared to control)</i>					
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams(litters)/dose; 24 control dams (litters); testes weighed in 1 pup/litter	Doses	0	109	555	1,513	
0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day)	<i>absolute weight (right)</i>	0%	2%	2%	–2%	
Diet (DINP-1)	<i>absolute weight (left)</i>	0%	0%	3%	–2%	
GD 12–PND 14						
<a href="#">Masutomi et al. (2003)</a>	<i>Testes weight at PND 27 (percent change compared to control)</i>					
Rats (Sprague-Dawley); 5 dams/dose; testes weighed in 5 male pups/dose	Doses	0	30.7	306.7	1,164.5	
0, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	4%	–21%	–54*%	
Gestation: 0, 30.7, 306.7, 1,164.5 mg/kg-day	Note: There was no significant treatment-related effect on testes weight at PNW 11.					
Lactation: 0, 66.2, 656.7, 2,656.7 mg/kg-day						
Diet (DINP-2)						
GD 15–PND 10						

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results						
<p><a href="#"><u>Covance Laboratories (1998a)</u></a></p> <p>Mouse (B6C3F<sub>1</sub>); 70/sex/dose (35–40/dose used for this endpoint)</p> <p>0, 500, 1,500, 4,000, 8,000 ppm (0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day in females)</p> <p>Recovery group (55/sex/group): 8,000 ppm (1,377 mg/kg-day in males; 1,581 mg/kg-day in females)</p> <p>Diet</p> <p>Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifice at 79 weeks)</p> <p>Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone</p>	<b>Testes weight at terminal sacrifice (percent change compared to control)</b>						
	Doses	0	90	276	742	1,560	Recovery
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	0%	–3%	–10*%	–21*%	–10*%
<p><a href="#"><u>Waterman et al. (2000)</u></a>; one-generation study</p> <p>Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose</p> <p>0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1.321 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 493.5, 951.5, 1.404 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females; 0, 390.5, 768.5, 1.136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females; 0, 706.5, 1.384, 1.760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females)<sup>d</sup></p> <p>Diet (DINP-1)</p> <p>10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)</p>	<b>Testes weight in P1 males (percent change compared to control)</b>						
	Doses	0	446	889.5	1,321		
	<i>absolute weight (left)</i>	0%	3%	5%	11*%		
	<i>absolute weight (right)</i>	0%	1%	4%	9*%		

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results					
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; two-generation study  Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose/generation  0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% P1 animals <sup>d</sup> 0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males 0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females P2 (F1) animals <sup>d</sup> 0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males 0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<b>Testes weight in P1 males</b> (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	165	331	665	
	<i>absolute weight (left)</i>	0%	1%	2%	2%	
	<i>absolute weight (right)</i>	0%	2%	3%	2%%	
	<b>P2 (F1) males</b>					
	Doses	0	189	379	779	
	<i>absolute weight (left)</i>	0%	0%	-1.5%	3%	
	<i>absolute weight (right)</i>	0%	3%	1%	4%	
	<b>Prostate weight</b>					
	<b>Prostate weight at PND 90</b> (percent change compared to control)					
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a>  Rat (Wistar); 6–10 litters/group (1–7 males/litter, 18–35 males/dose)  0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2) GD 7–PND 17	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	0%	2%	-4%	-12%
	Note: When more than one pup per litter was examined, statistical analysis was adjusted using litter as an independent, random and nested factor					
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013b)</a>  Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams (litters)/dose; 24 control dams (litters); testes weighed in 1 pup/litter  0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day)  Diet (DINP-1)	<b>Ventral prostate at PNDs 49–50</b> (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	109	555	1,513	
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	8%	0%	-8%	

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results				
GD 12–PND 14					
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; one-generation study  Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose  0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1,321 mg/kg-day in males 0, 493.5, 951.5, 1,404 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 390.5, 768.5, 1,136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 706.5, 1,384, 1,760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females) <sup>d</sup>  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<b>Prostate weight</b> (percent change compared to control)				
	Doses	0	446	889.5	1,321
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	5%	5%	–7%
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; two-generation study  Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose/generation  0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% <u>P1 animals</u> <sup>d</sup> 0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males 0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females <u>P2 (F1) animals</u> <sup>d</sup> 0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males 0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<b>Prostate weight in P1 males</b> (percent change compared to control)				
	Doses	0	165	331	665
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	2%	–8%	0%
	<b>P2 (F1) males</b>				
	<i>absolute weight</i>	0%	–2%	–2%	–4%

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results
<i>Epididymis weight</i>	
<a href="#"><u>Boberg et al. (2011)</u></a> Rat (Wistar); 6–10 litters/group (1–7 males/litter, 18–35 males/dose) 0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2) GD 7–PND 17	<b>Left epididymis weight at PND 90</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control</i> )
	Doses 0 300 600 750 900
	<i>absolute weight</i> 0% –3.4% 0% –5.2% 0%
	Note: When more than one pup per litter was examined, statistical analysis was adjusted using litter as an independent, random and nested factor.
<a href="#"><u>Clewell et al. (2013b)</u></a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams(litters)/dose; 24 control dams (litters); testes weighed in 1 pup/litter 0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day) Diet (DINP-1) GD 12–PND 14	<b>Epididymis weight at PNDs 49–50</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control</i> )
	Doses 0 109 555 1,513
	<i>absolute weight (right)</i> 0% 10% 5% 0%
	<i>absolute weight (left)</i> 0% 5% 0% –5%
<a href="#"><u>Waterman et al. (2000)</u></a> ; one-generation study Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose 0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1,321 mg/kg-day in males 0, 493.5, 951.5, 1,404 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 390.5, 768.5, 1,136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 706.5, 1,384, 1,760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females) <sup>d</sup> Diet (DINP-1) 10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<b>Epididymis weight in P1 males</b> ( <i>percent change compared to control</i> )
	Doses 0 446 889.5 1,321
	<i>absolute weight (right)</i> 0% -1% 3% 7%
	<i>absolute weight (left)</i> 0% 3% 4% 7%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results				
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; two-generation study  Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose/generation  0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% <u>P1 animals<sup>d</sup></u> 0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males 0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females <u>P2 (F1) animals<sup>d</sup></u> 0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males 0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<b>Epididymis weight in P1 males</b> <i>(percent change compared to control)</i>				
	Doses	0	165	331	665
	<i>absolute weight (right)</i>	0%	-2%	0%	1%
	<i>absolute weight (left)</i>	0%	2%	1%	4%
	<b>P2 (F1) males</b>				
	Doses	0	189	379	779
	<i>absolute weight (right)</i>	0%	2%	1%	7%
	<i>absolute weight (left)</i>	0%	2%	0%	6%

\*Statistically significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) based on analysis of data conducted by study authors.

<sup>a</sup>DINP formulation referenced when the study authors provided the specific formulation.

<sup>b</sup>Normalized to the cube root of body weight

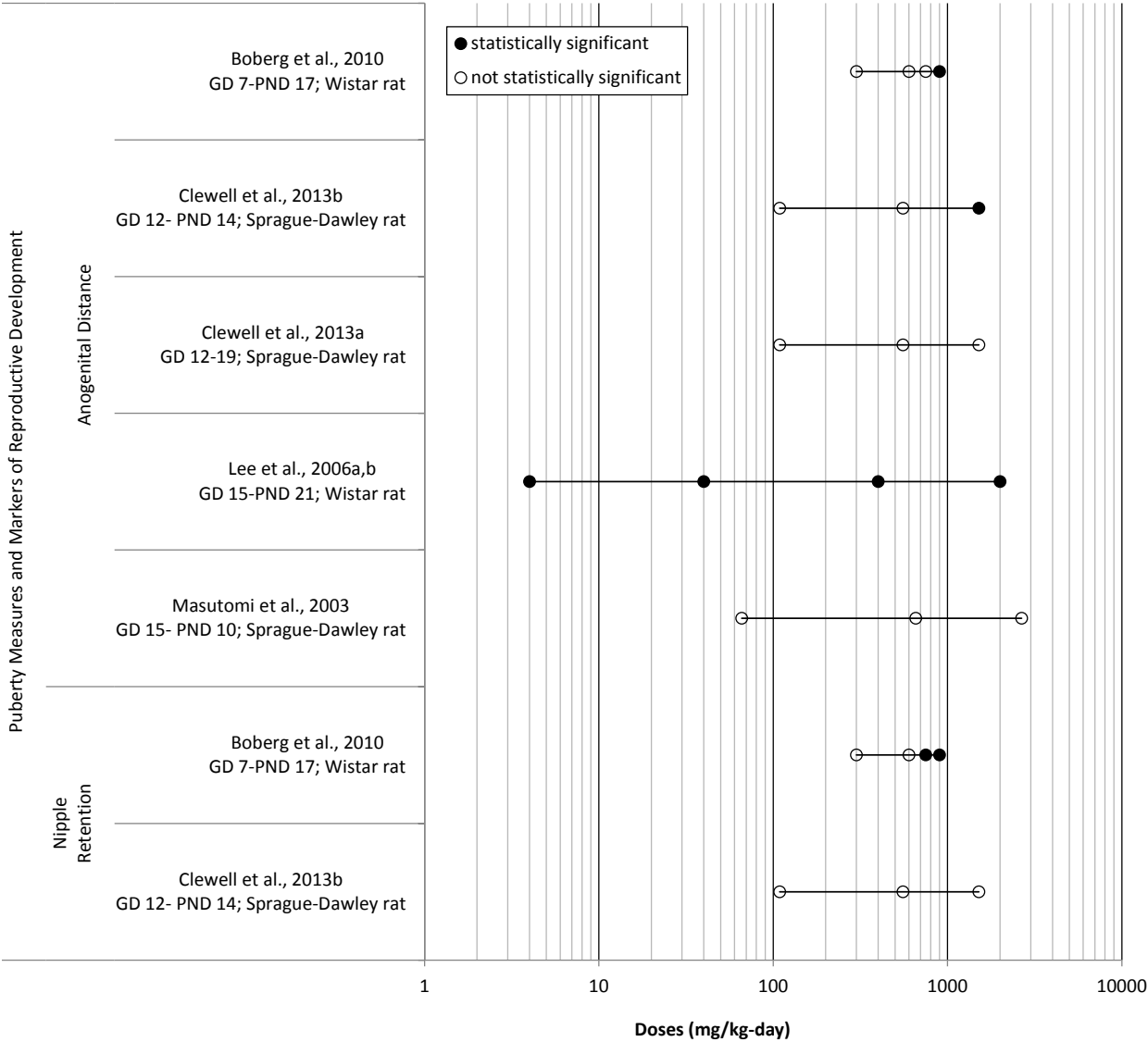
<sup>c</sup>Values reported by the study authors were estimated from published graphs using "Grab It!", a Microsoft Excel based free software application used to digitizes data from image files. Publisher: [www.datatrendsoftware.com](http://www.datatrendsoftware.com).

<sup>d</sup>Calculated as follows:  $[\% \text{ in diet} \times \text{intake food/water (mg)}] \div \text{body weight (kg)} = \text{mg/kg-day}$

Percent change compared to control =  $([\text{treated value} - \text{control value}] \div \text{control value}) \times 100$

ED = estrous day; PNW = postnatal week

1



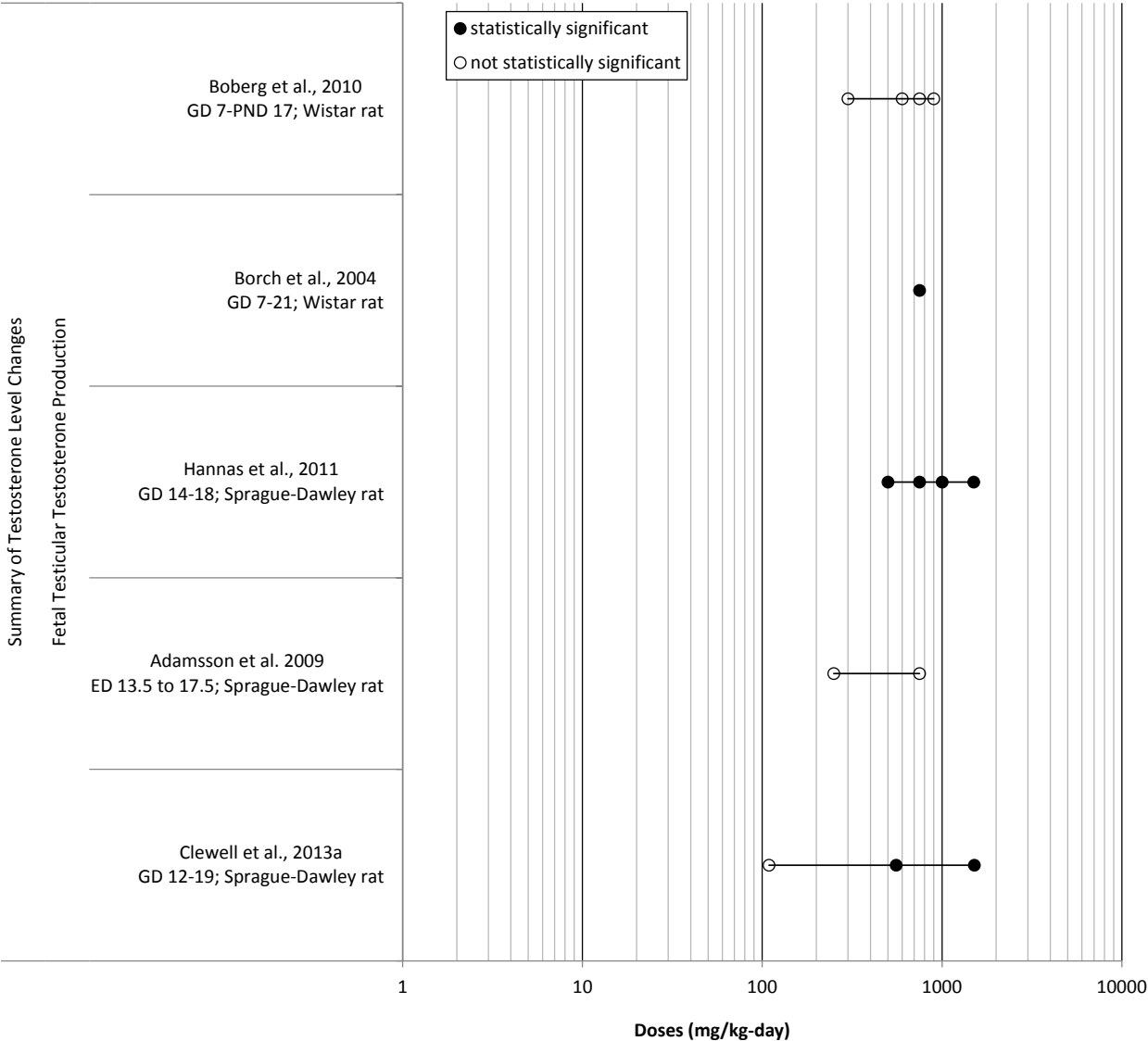
2

3 **Figure 3-6. Exposure-response array of male reproductive puberty effects**  
4 **following oral exposure to DINP.**

5



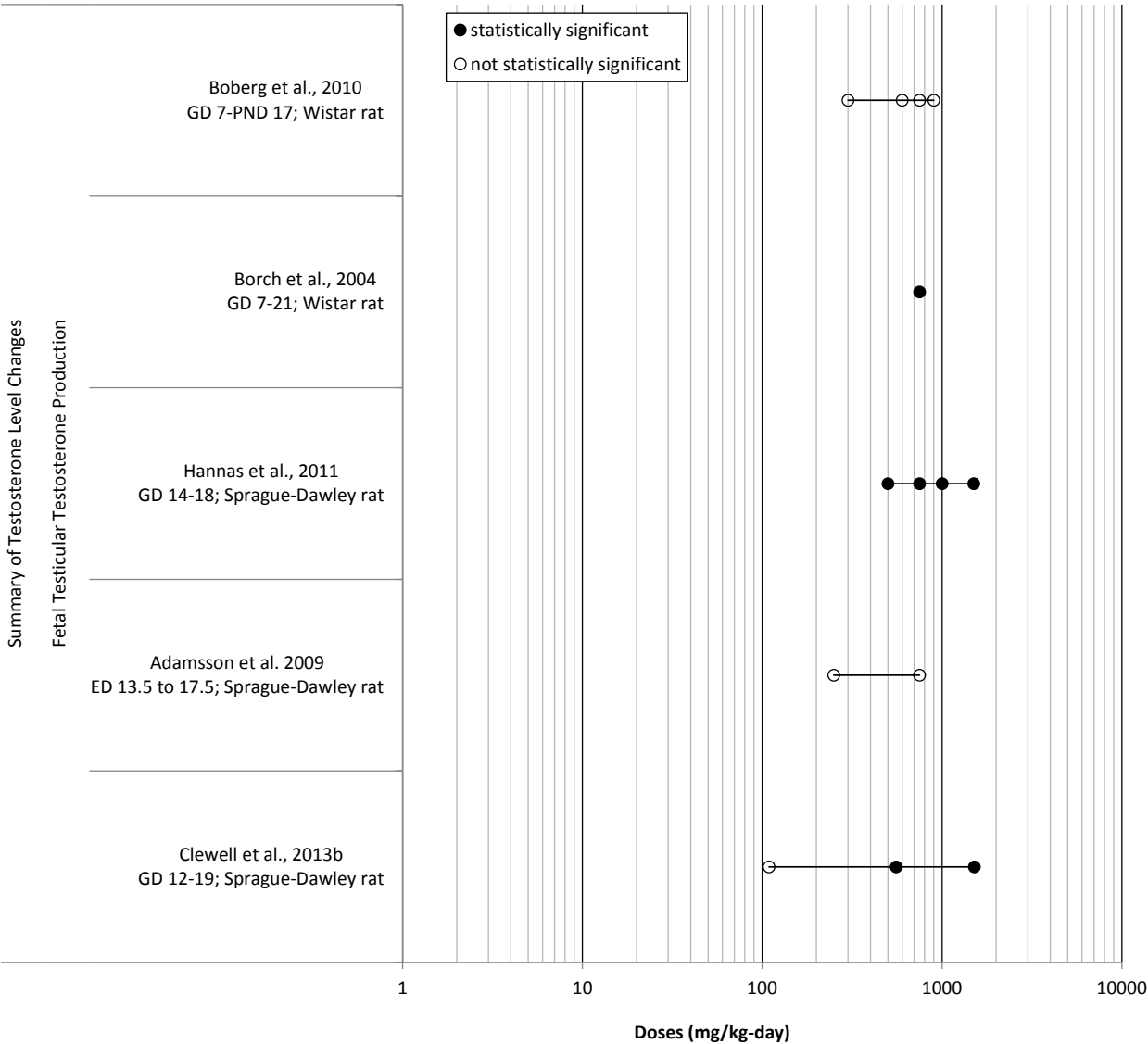
1



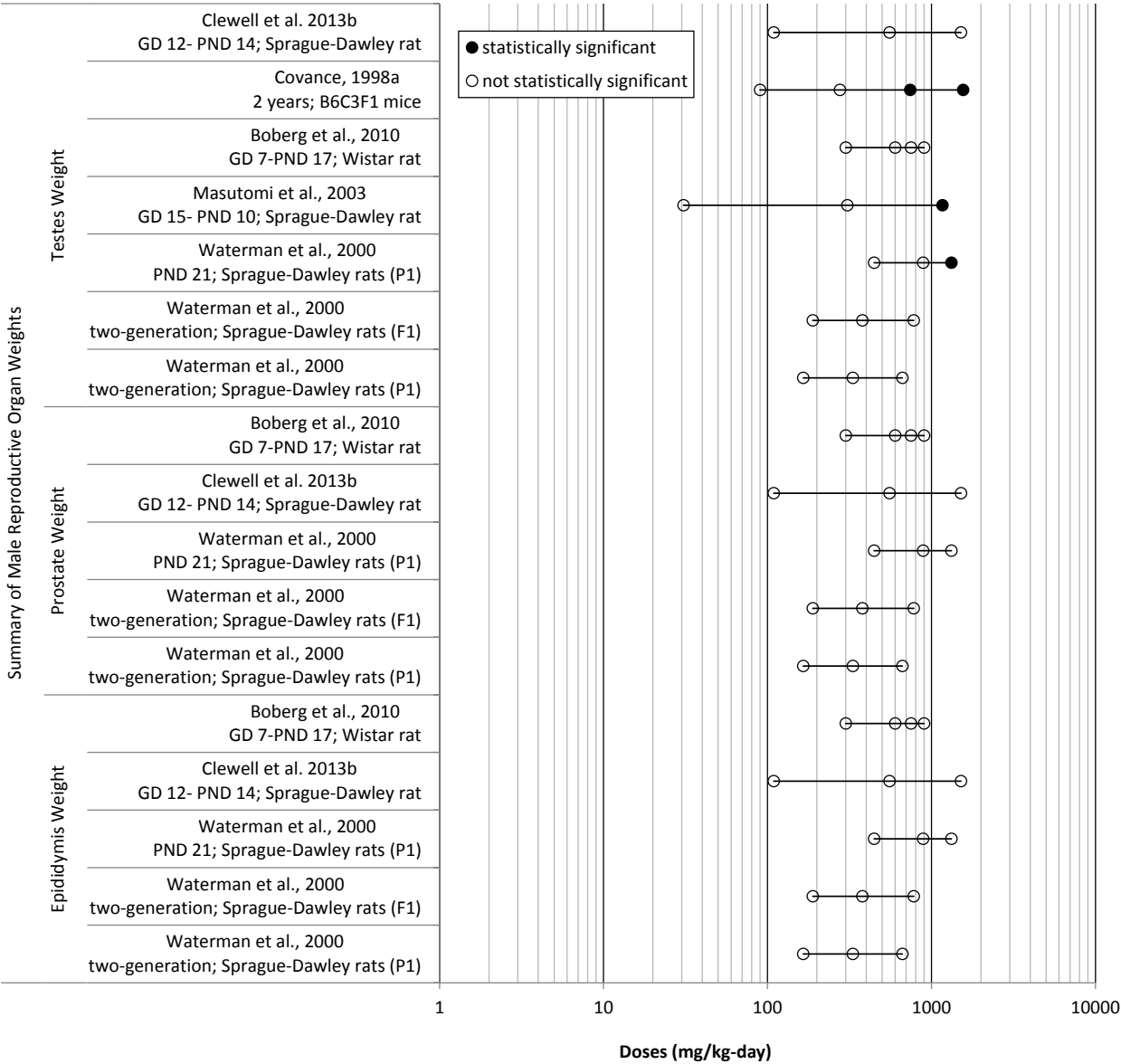
2

3 **Figure 3-7. Exposure-response array of male reproductive testosterone**  
4 **effects following oral exposure to DINP.**

5



**Figure 3-8. Exposure-response array of male reproductive histopathological effects following oral exposure to DINP.**



**Figure 3-9. Exposure-response array of male reproductive organ weight effects following oral exposure to DINP.**

### 3.3.4. Female Reproductive Effects

**Table 3-14. Evidence pertaining to female reproductive effects in animals following oral exposure to DINP**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results					
Fertility						
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a> Rat (Wistar); 12 dams/dose 0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2) GD 7–PND 17  Note: 16 dams/dose were used overall, however 4 dams/dose were only exposed GDs 7–21 and sacrificed at GD 21 for fetal testosterone assessment.	Post implantation loss (resorptions plus dead fetuses, mean %)					
	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
	percent	23%	15%	14%	10%	19%
<a href="#">Hellwig et al. (1997)</a> Rat (Wistar), 8–10 dams/dose per DINP formulation  0, 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day Gavage in olive oil (DINP-1,2,3) GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed on GD 20	(Percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	40	200	1,000	
	Implantations (mean/dam)					
	DINP-1	0%	–16%	–3%	–13%	
	DINP-2	0%	–13%*	–7%	–3%	
	DINP-3	0%	–6%	0%	–9%	
	Resorptions (mean)					
	DINP-1	0%	–57%	100%	–14%	
	DINP-2	0%	0%	57%	71%	
	DINP-3	0%	29%	0%	43%	
	Post implantation loss (resorptions plus dead fetuses, mean %)					
	DINP-1	4.1%	2.0%	9.0%	4.1%	
	DINP-2	4.1%	4.5%	7.5%	7.8%	
	DINP-3	4.1%	6.1%	4.3%	6.2%	
<a href="#">(Lee et al. (2006b); Lee et al. (2006a))</a> Rat (Wistar-Imamichi); 6–12 females/dose, four litters per group 0, 40, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm (0, 4, 40, 400, 2,000 mg/kg-day) <sup>c</sup> Diet (DINP-2) GD 15–PND 21	Lordosis quotient at PNW 20					
	Doses	0	4	40	400	2,000
	percent	75%	–50*%	–45*%	–25*%	Not reported

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results				
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (1999)</a>	<i>(percent change compared to control)</i>				
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 23–25 dams/dose	Doses	0	100	500	1,000
0, 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day	<b>Implantations</b> <i>(mean/dam)</i>	0%	–5%	1%	–3%
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)	<b>Resorptions</b> <i>(mean/dam)</i>	0%	25%	–25%	50%
GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed at GD 21	<b>Post implantation loss</b> <b>(resorptions plus dead</b> <b>fetuses), mean (%)</b>	3.6%	5.0%	3.4%	5.5%
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; one- generation study	<b>Fertility</b>				
Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose	Doses	0	493.5	951.5	1,404
0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1,321 mg/kg-day in males	<i>percent</i>	96.7%	90%	100%	93.3%
0, 493.5, 951.5, 1,404 mg/kg-day in pre mating females	<b>Fecundity</b>				
0, 390.5, 768.5, 1,136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females	<i>percent</i>	89.7%	81.5%	90%	89.3%
0, 706.5, 1,384, 1,760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females) <sup>b</sup>					
Diet (DINP-1)					
10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)					
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; two- generation study	<b>Fertility, P1 animals</b>				
Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose/ generation	Doses	0	182	356	696
0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% <u>P1 animals</u> <sup>b</sup>	<i>Percent</i>	93.3%	93.1%	90%	93.3%
0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males	<b>Fecundity, P1 animals</b>				
0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre mating females	<i>Percent</i>	92.9%	88.9%	88.9%	85.7%
0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females	<b>Fertility, P2 animals</b>				
0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females	Doses	0	197	397	802
<u>P2 (F1) animals</u> <sup>b</sup>	<i>Percent</i>	90%	93.3%	83.3%	80%
0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males	<b>Fecundity, P2 animals</b>				
0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre mating females	<i>Percent</i>	77.8%	75%	80%	70.8%

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results
0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	
<b>Ovary effects</b>	
<a href="#"><u>Boberg et al. (2011)</u></a>	<b>Ovarian weight (percent change compared to control)</b>
Rat (Wistar); 12 dams/dose	Doses 0 300 600 750 900
0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day	0% 10% 9% 1% 17%
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2)	
GD 7–PND 17	
Note: 16 dams/dose were used overall, however 4 dams/dose were only exposed GDs 7–21 and sacrificed at GD 21 for fetal testosterone assessment.	
<a href="#"><u>Hellwig et al. (1997)</u></a>	<b>Number of corpora lutea, mean/dam (percent change compared to control)</b>
Rat (Wistar), 8–10 dams/dose per DINP formulation	Doses 0 40 200 1,000
0, 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day	DINP-1 0% -6% 0% -8%
Gavage in olive oil (DINP-1,2,3)	DINP-2 0% -7% -7% -4%
GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed on GD 20	DINP-3 0% -6% 0% -4%
<a href="#"><u>Masutomi et al. (2003)</u></a>	<b>Number of corpora lutea (in offspring at PNW 11)</b>
Rats (Sprague-Dawley); 5 dams/dose; ovaries examined microscopically in 5 female offspring/dose	Doses 0 30.7 306.7 1,164.5
0, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm (Gestation: 0, 30.7, 306.7, 1,164.5 mg/kg-day Lactation: 0, 66.2, 656.7, 2,656.7 mg/kg-day)	percent change compared to control 0% -16% -16% -27*%
Diet (DINP-2)	<b>Ovarian weight, PND 27 female pups</b>
GD 15–PND 10	absolute weight (percent change compared to control) 0% -13% -10% -30*%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results				
<a href="#"><u>Waterman et al. (1999)</u></a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 23–25 dams/dose 0, 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1) GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed at GD 21	<b>Number of corpora lutea: mean/dam (percent change compared to control)</b>				
	Doses	0	100	500	1,000
	Mean/dam	0%	–5%	0%	–2%
<a href="#"><u>Waterman et al. (2000)</u></a> ; one-generation study Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose 0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1,321 mg/kg-day in males 0, 493.5, 951.5, 1,404 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 390.5, 768.5, 1,136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 706.5, 1,384, 1,760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females) <sup>b</sup> Diet (DINP-1) 10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)	<b>Ovarian weight (percent change compared to control)</b>				
	Doses	0	493.5	951.5	1,404
	Left	0%	8%	–11%	–27*%
	Right	0%	4%	–14%	–36*%
<a href="#"><u>Waterman et al. (2000)</u></a> ; two-generation study Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose/generation <u>0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8%</u> <u>P1 animals</u> <sup>b</sup> 0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males 0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females	<b>Ovarian weight (percent change compared to control)</b>				
	<b>P1 animals</b>				
	Doses	0	182	356	696
	Left	0%	0%	6%	–17*%
	Right	0%	5%	6%	–6%
	<b>P2 (F1) animals</b>				
	Doses	0	146	287	555
	Left	0%	–3%	12%	–5%
	Right	0%	–5%	10%	–10%

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results					
0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females <u>P2 (F1) animals<sup>b</sup></u> 0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males 0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females  Diet (DINP-1)  10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)						
Uterine weight						
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a>	(Percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Wistar); 12 dams/dose	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day		0%	8%	5%	8%	4%
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2)						
GD 7–PND 17						
Note: 16 dams/dose were used overall, however 4 dams/dose were only exposed GDs 7–21 and sacrificed at GD 21 for fetal testosterone assessment.						
<a href="#">Hellwig et al. (1997)</a>	(Percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Wistar), 8–10 dams/dose per DINP formulation	Doses	0	40	200	1,000	
	DINP-1	0%	–14%	–7%	–8%	
0, 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day	DINP-2	0%	–12%	–10%	–6%	
Gavage in olive oil (DINP-1,2,3)	DINP-3	0%	–7%	2%	–11%	
GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed on GD 20						



**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results					
<a href="#">Masutomi et al. (2003)</a> Rats (Sprague-Dawley); 5 dams/dose; uterus weighed in 5 female pups/dose  0, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm (Gestation: 0, 30.7, 306.7, 1,164.5 mg/kg-day Lactation: 0, 66.2, 656.7, 2,656.7 mg/kg-day)  Diet (DINP-2)  GD 15–PND 10	Female pups, PND 27 (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	30.7	306.7	1,164.5	
	absolute weight	0%	7%	–1%	–48*%	
	PNW 11					
	absolute weight	0%	–9%	2%	2%	
Maternal weight gain						
<a href="#">Boberg et al. (2011)</a> Rat (Wistar); 12 dams/dose  0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day  Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2)  GD 7–PND 17  Note: 16 dams/dose were used overall; however, four dams/dose were only exposed GDs 7–21 and sacrificed at GD 21 for fetal testosterone assessment.	Maternal body weight gain, GDs 7–21 (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
		0%	15%	9%	11%	12%
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013b)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams (litters)/dose; 25 control dams (litters)  0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day)  Diet (DINP-1)  GD 12–PND 14	Maternal body weight gain (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	109	555	1,513	
	GDs 10–20	0%	–4%	–6%	–30*%	
	PNDs 2–14	0%	23%	15%	–35%	

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design <sup>a</sup>	Results				
<a href="#">Clewell et al. (2013a)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 4–9 dams/timepoint/dose; 8 litters/dose and 9 control litters  0, 50, 250, 750 mg/kg-day  Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)  GD 12–19; dams sacrificed 0.5, 1, 2, 6, 12, and 24 hours after final dose	<b>Maternal body weight gain, GDs 12–19</b> (percent change compared to control)				
	Doses	0	50	250	750
		0%	11%	11%	2%
<a href="#">Gray et al. (2000)</a>  Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 14 exposed dams, 19 control dams  0, 750 mg/kg-day  Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)  GD 14–PND 3	<b>Maternal body weight gain</b> (percent change compared to control)				
	Doses	0		750	
	Maternal weight gain to GD 21	0%		–14*%	
	Note: 9 controls, 6 treated				
	Maternal weight gain to PND 3	0%		–32%	
	Note: 10 controls, 8 treated				
<a href="#">Masutomi et al. (2003)</a>  Rats (Sprague-Dawley); 5 dams/dose; uterus weighed in 5 female pups/dose  0, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm (Gestation: 0, 30.7, 306.7, 1,164.5 mg/kg-day Lactation: 0, 66.2, 656.7, 2,656.7 mg/kg-day)  Diet (DINP-2)  GD 15–PND 10	<b>Maternal body weight gain</b> (percent change compared to control)				
	Doses	0	30.7	306.7	1,164.5
	GDs 15–20	0%	8%	21%	–55*%
	PNDs 2–PND 10	0%	8%	13%	–85*%
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (1999)</a>  Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 23–25 dams/dose  0, 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day  Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)  GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed at GD 21	No significant treatment-related changes were observed in maternal body weight gain during the overall gestation period (GDs 0–21). Compared with controls, a significant reduction in maternal body weight was observed in the 1,000 mg/kg-day group during treatment (GDs 6–15). (Data reported graphically).				

\*Statistically significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) based on analysis of data conducted by study authors.

\*\*Statistically significant difference from control group ( $p < 0.05$ ), as reported by Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel (CPSC, 2001).

<sup>a</sup>DINP formulation referenced when the study authors provided the specific formulation.

<sup>b</sup>Calculated as follows: [% in diet × intake food (mg)] ÷ body weight (kg) = mg/kg-day

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- 1 Values reported by the study authors were estimated from published graphs using “Grab It!”, a Microsoft Excel
- 2 based free software application used to digitizes data from image files. Publisher: [www.datatrendsoftware.com](http://www.datatrendsoftware.com).
- 3 Percent change compared to control =  $([\text{treated value} - \text{control value}] \div \text{control value}) \times 100$
- 4

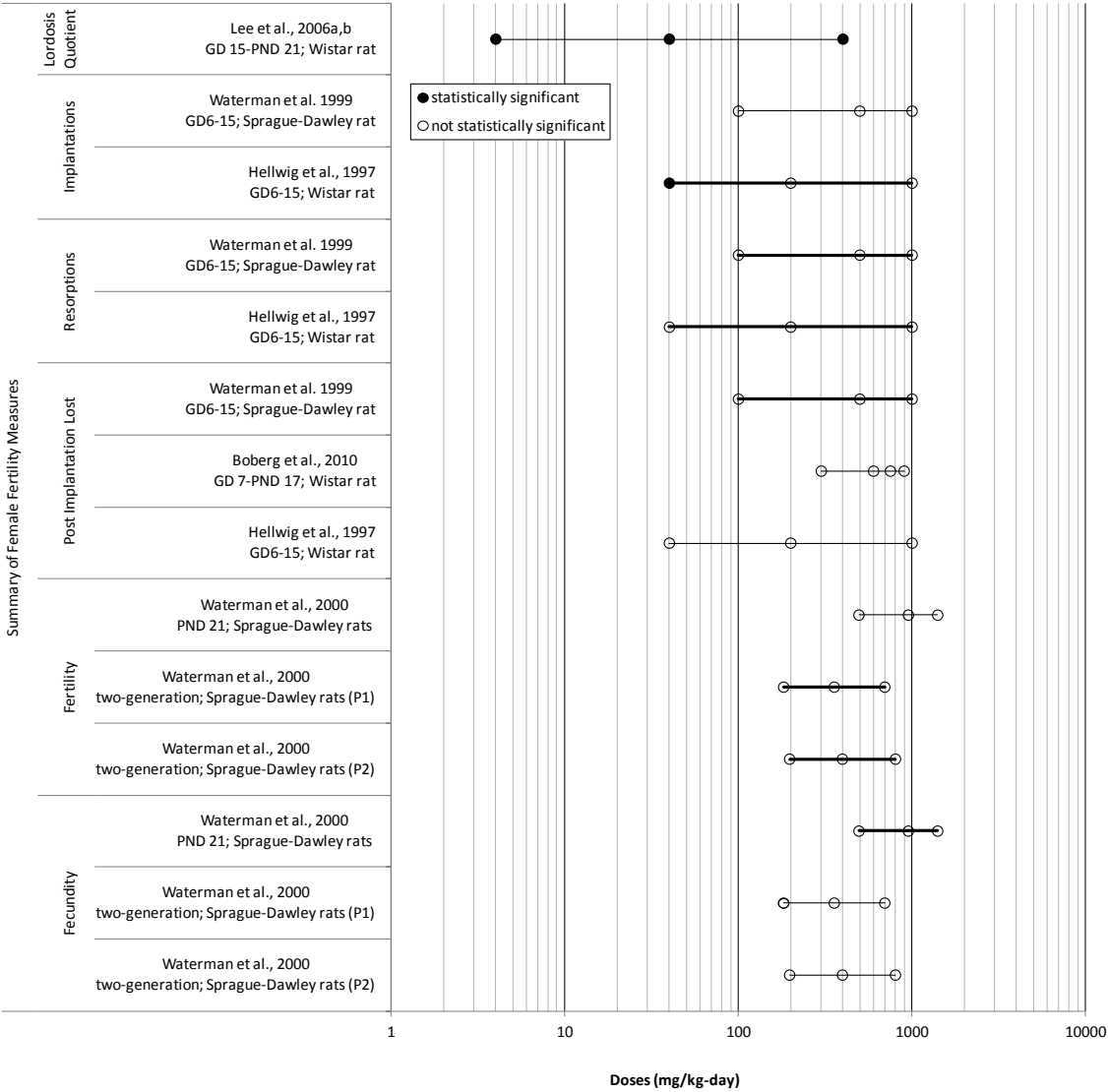


Figure 3-10. Exposure-response array of female reproductive fertility measures following oral exposure to DINP.

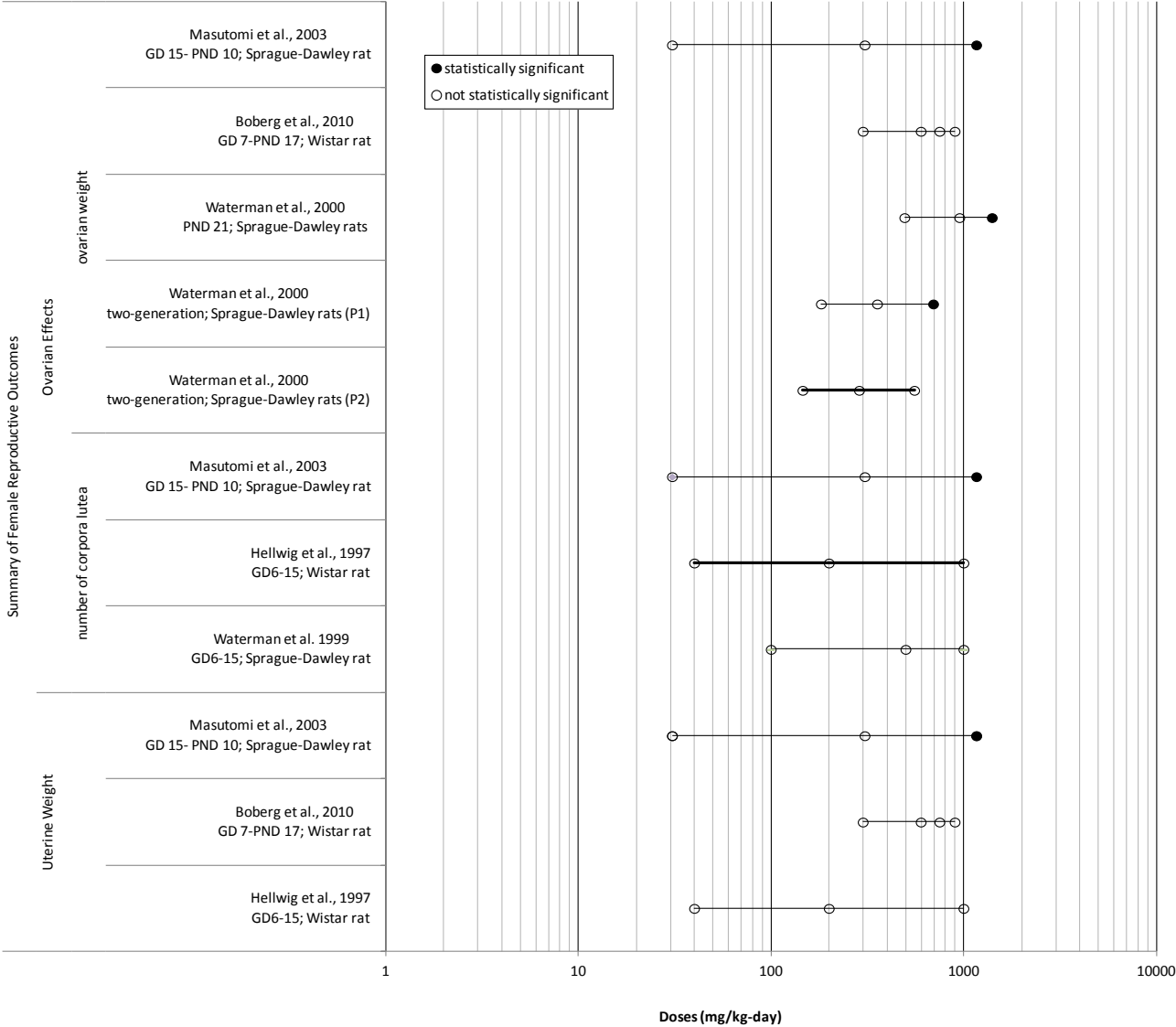
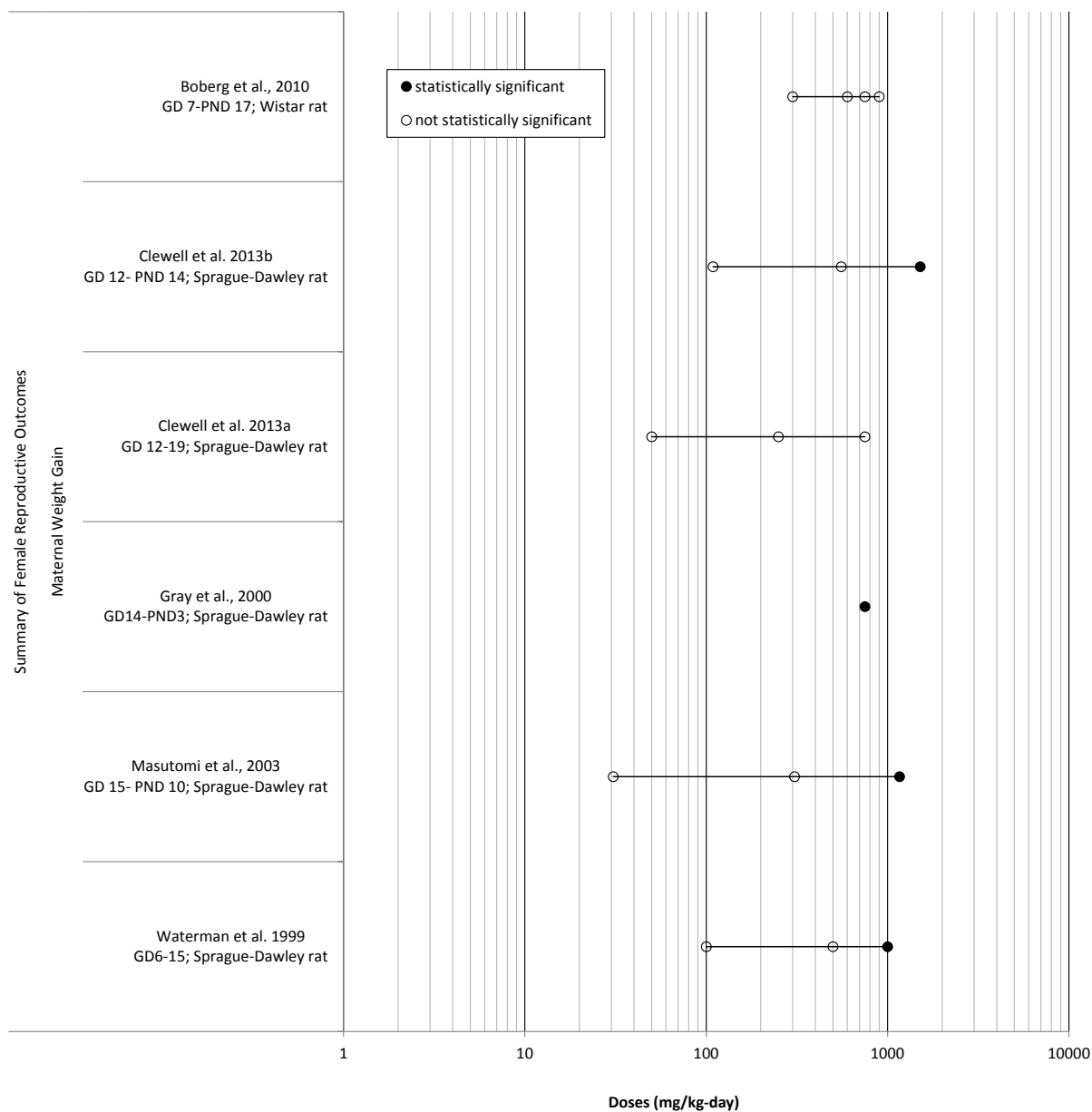


Figure 3-11. Exposure-response array of other female reproductive effects following oral exposure to DINP.



**Figure 3-12. Exposure-response array of maternal weight gain effects following oral exposure to DINP.**

1    3.3.5. Developmental Effects

2                    **Table 3-15. Evidence pertaining to developmental effects in animals following**  
3                    **oral exposure to DINP**

Reference and study design	Results				
Skeletal and soft tissue variations					
<a href="#">Hellwig et al. (1997)</a>	DINP-1: variations				
Rat (Wistar), 8–10 dams (litters)/dose per DINP formulation  0, 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day	Doses	0	40	200	1,000
	% fetuses/litter	35.3%%	41.5%	29.5%	58.4*%
	percent change compared to control	0%	18%	–16%	65%
Gavage in olive oil (DINP-1,2,3)	DINP-2: variations				
GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed on GD 20	% fetuses/litter	35.3%	37.5%	40.3%	36.6%
	percent change compared to control	0%	6%	14%	4%
	DINP-3: variations				
	% fetuses/litter	35.3%	29.6%	39.5%	60.7*%
	percent change compared to control	0%	16%	12%	72%
<a href="#">(NTP-CERHR (2003); Waterman et al. (1999))<sup>b</sup></a>	Skeletal variations				
	Doses	0	100	500	1,000
	% fetuses/litter	16.4%	15%	28.3***	43.4***
0, 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day	percent change compared to control	0%	–9%	73%	165%
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)	Visceral variations				
GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed at GD 21	% fetuses/litter	0.5%	3.3***	3.7***	5.8***
	percent change compared to control	0%	560%	640%	1,060%
Pup weight					
<a href="#">Adamsson et al. (2009)</a>	Pup weight, ED 19.5 (percent compared to control)				
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 7–8 dams/dose	Doses	0	250	750	
0, 250, 750 mg/kg-day	M	0%	6*%		3%
Gavage in corn oil	F	0%	6%		1%
EDs 13.5–17.5; dams sacrificed on ED 19.5					

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results					
<a href="#"><u>Boberg et al. (2011)</u></a>	<b>Pup weight, PND 13</b> (percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Wistar); 12 dams/dose	Doses	0	300	600	750	900
0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day	M	0%	-0.1%	-4%	-8%	-11*%
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-2)	F	0%	-5%	-10%	-17*%	-16%
GD 7–PND 17						
Note: 16 dams/dose were used overall, however 4 dams/dose were only exposed GDs 7–21 and sacrificed at GD 21 for fetal testosterone assessment.						
<a href="#"><u>Clewell et al. (2013b)</u></a>	<b>Male pup weight</b> (percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 20 dams (litters)/dose; 25 control dams (litters)	Doses	0	109	555	1,513	
0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (0, 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day)	PND 2	0%	-1%	-6%	-12*%	
Diet (DINP-1)	PND 14	0%	-2%	-5*%	-16*%	
GD 12–PND 14	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.					
<a href="#"><u>Clewell et al. (2013a)</u></a>	<b>Fetal body weight</b> (percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 4–9 dams/timepoint/dose; 8 litters/dose and 9 control litters	Doses	0	50	250	750	
0, 50, 250, 750 mg/kg-day	GD 19	0%	-2.5%	-1.5%	0.7%	
Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1)	GD 20	0%	-2.5%	-1.5%	0.7%	
GDs 12–19; dams sacrificed 0.5, 1, 2, 6, 12, and 24 hours after final dose	Note: The litter was the statistical unit of comparison.					
<a href="#"><u>Hellwig et al. (1997)</u></a>	<b>Fetal body weight</b> (percent change compared to control)					
Rat (Wistar), 8–10 dams (litters)/dose per DINP formulation	Doses	0	40	200	1,000	
0, 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day	DINP-1	0%	3%	3%	5%	
Gavage in olive oil (DINP-1,2,3)	DINP-2	0%	5%	3%	0%	
GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed on GD 20	DINP-3	0%	3%	5%	-3%	



**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results					
<a href="#">Lee et al. (2006b)</a> Rat (Wistar-Imamichi); number of dams/dose not reported; 16–47 pups/sex/dose 0, 40, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm (0, 4, 40, 400, 2,000 mg/kg-day) <sup>c</sup> Diet (DINP-2) GD 15–PND 21	<b>Pup weight, PND 1</b> (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	4	40	400	2,000
	M	0%	–4*%	–5*%	–8*%	–16*%
	F	0%	–2*%	–1%	–5*%	–18*%
<a href="#">Masutomi et al. (2003)</a> Rats (Sprague-Dawley); 5 dams (litters)/dose 0, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm (Gestation: 0, 30.7, 306.7, 1,164.5 mg/kg-day Lactation: 0, 66.2, 656.7, 2,656.7 mg/kg-day) Diet (DINP-2) GD 15–PND 10	<b>Pup weight gain, PNDs 2–10</b> (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	30.7	306.7	1,164.5	
	M	0%	–11%	–22%	–56*%	
	F	0%	–11%	–22%	–56*%	
	<b>Pup weight, PND 2</b> (percent change compared to control)					
	M	0%	1%	–9%	–16%	
	F	0%	6%	–7%	–11%	
	<b>Pup weight, PND 27</b> (n = 5/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)					
	M	0%	–5%	–18*%	–43*%	
	F	0%	4%	–2%	–39*%	
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (1999)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 23–25 dams (litters)/dose 0, 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day Gavage in corn oil (DINP-1) GDs 6–15; dams sacrificed at GD 21	<b>Fetal body weight, litter data</b> (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	100	500	1,000	
	M	0%	4*%	2%	4*%	
	F	0%	5*%	2%	3%	
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; one-generation study Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose 0, 0.5, 1, 1.5% (0, 446, 889.5, 1,321 mg/kg-day in males 0, 493.5, 951.5, 1,404 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females 0, 390.5, 768.5, 1,136.5 mg/kg-day during gestation in females 0, 706.5, 1,384, 1,760 mg/kg-day during lactation in females) <sup>c</sup>	<b>Pup weight, PND 21</b> (percent change compared to control)					
	Doses	0	390.5	768.5	1,136.5	
	M	0%	–10*	–26*	–46*%	
	F	0%	–8.5*	–27*	–47*%	
	Note: Statistical analysis included a mixed model of covariance with pups nested within dams, dams nested within dose, and total litter size as the covariate.					

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Reference and study design	Results			
Diet (DINP-1) 10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)				
<a href="#">Waterman et al. (2000)</a> ; two-generation study	<b>Pup weight, F1 offspring; PND 21</b> (percent change compared to control)			
Rat (Sprague-Dawley), 30 breeding pairs/dose/generation	Doses	0	146	287 555
0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% <u>P1 (or F1) animals<sup>c</sup></u>	M	0%	-10*	-16* -19*%
0, 165, 331, 665 mg/kg-day in males	F	0%	-9*	-15* -17*%
0, 182, 356, 696 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females	<b>Pup weight, F2 offspring; PND 21</b> (percent change compared to control)			
0, 146, 287, 555 mg/kg-day during gestation in females	Doses	0	143	288 560
0, 254, 539, 1,026 mg/kg-day during lactation in females	M	0%	-7	-12* -21*%
<u>P2 (F2) animals<sup>c</sup></u>	F	0%	-7	-12* -22*%
0, 189, 379, 779 mg/kg-day in males				
0, 197, 397, 802 mg/kg-day in pre-mating females				
0, 143, 288, 560 mg/kg-day during gestation in females				
0, 285, 553, 1,229 mg/kg-day during lactation in females				
Diet (DINP-1) 10 weeks prior to mating, and through mating (M) or PND 21 (F)				

\*Statistically significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) based on analysis of data conducted by study authors.

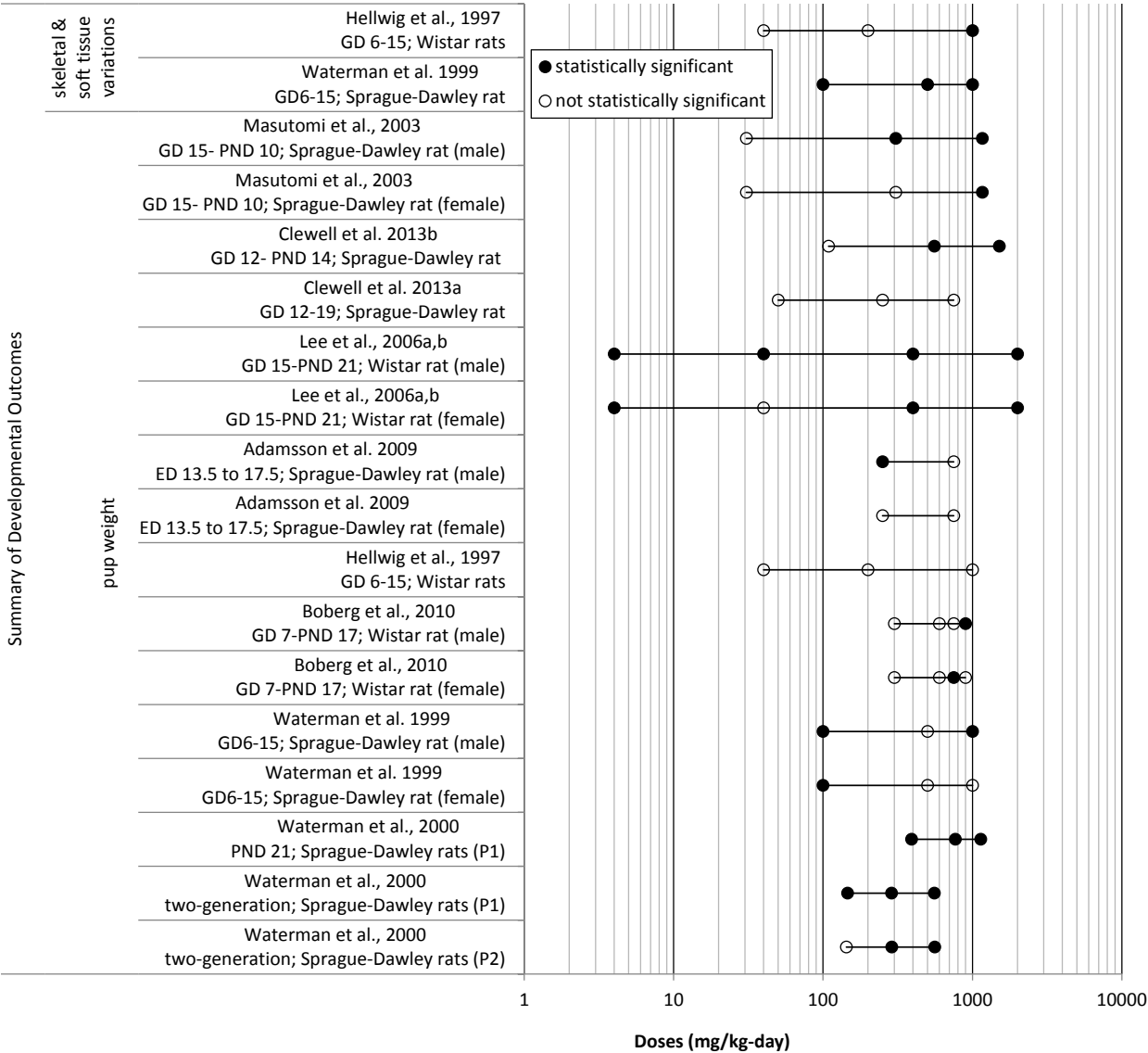
\*\*Statistically significant difference from control group ( $p < 0.05$ ), as reported by the National Toxicology Program (NTP)-Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction (CERHR) to account for within-litter correlation ([NTP-CERHR, 2003](#)).

<sup>a</sup>DINP formulation referenced only when the study authors provided the specific formulation.

<sup>b</sup>Presented data from the reanalysis conducted by NTP-CERHR to account for within-litter correlation ([NTP-CERHR, 2003](#)).

<sup>c</sup>Calculated as follows: [% or ppm in diet × intake food/water (mg)] ÷ body weight (kg) = mg/kg-day  
Percentage change compared to control = (treated value – control value) ÷ control value × 100.

1



2

3

4

5

**Figure 3-13. Exposure-response array of developmental effects following oral exposure to DINP.**

1    **3.3.6. Hematopoietic Effects**

2                    **Table 3-16. Evidence pertaining to hematopoietic effects in animals following**  
3                    **oral exposure to DINP**

Study design and reference <sup>a</sup>	Results						
Hematology							
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1986)</a>	Hematology at 2 years (n = 10/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose							
0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day in females)	Doses (M)	0	27	271	553		
Diet (SANTICIZER 900)	RBCs	0%	-8%	4%	-17*%		
2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year)	Hgb	0%	-13%	0%	-18*%		
	Hct	0%	-14%	0%	-19*%		
	Doses (F)	0	33	331	672		
	RBCs	0%	-20%	-10%	-15%		
	Hgb	0%	0%	7%	1%		
	Hct	0%	0%	11%	3%		
<a href="#">Lington et al. (1997)</a>	Hematology at 2 years (n = 19-20/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose							
0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6% (0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day in females)	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307		
Diet (DINP-1)	RBCs	0%	0%	-3%	-14*%		
2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months)	Hgb	0%	-6%	-8%	-19*%		
	Hct	0%	-5%	-8%	-19*%		
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375		
	RBCs	0%	-4%	-14%	-14%		
	Hgb	0%	-5%	-15%	-13%		
	Hct	0%	-5%	-14%	-13%		
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b)</a>	Hematology at 104 weeks (n = 9-10/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose							
0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females)	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males; 733 mg/kg-day in females)	RBCs	0%	4%	-3%	-16%	-21%	-17%
	Hgb	0%	5%	-2%	-15%	-20*%	-15%
	Hct	0%	4%	-3%	-15*%	-19*%	-12%
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
Diet	RBCs	0%	-4%	-3%	-18*%	-26*%	-3%
Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks)	Hgb	0%	-4%	-3%	-16%	-25*%	-1%
	Hct	0%	-4%	-2%	-14%	-24*%	-1%

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Study design and reference <sup>a</sup>	Results						
Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone							
Spleen weight <sup>c</sup>							
<a href="#">Lington et al. (1997)</a> Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose 0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6 wt% (0, 15, 152, or 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, or 375 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (DINP-1) 2 years	Spleen weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 48–65/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307		
	spleen/body weight	0%	17%	61*%	61*%		
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375		
	spleen/body weight	0%	29%	5%	57*%		
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b)</a> Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose 0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, or 733 mg/kg-day (M); 0, 36, 109, 442, or 885 mg/kg-day (F) Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males; 733 mg/kg-day in females)	Spleen weight at terminal sacrifice (n = 27–42/sex/dose) (percent change compared to control)						
	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
	absolute weight	0%	–15%	–31%	33%	33%	38%
	spleen/body weight	0%	–14%	–30%	38%	53%	45%
	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
Diet	absolute weight	0%	64%	3%	16*%	121*%	51%
Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks) Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone	spleen/body weight	0%	81%	18%	23%	150*%	61*%
Mononuclear cell leukemia (MNCL)							
<a href="#">Bio Dynamics (1986)</a> Rat (Sprague-Dawley); 70/sex/dose 0, 500, 5,000, 10,000 ppm (0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (SANTICIZER 900) 2 years (interim sacrifice at 1 year)	Evaluated, but incidences were not reported by study authors						
<a href="#">(EPL (1999); Lington et al. (1997))</a> Rat (F344); 110/sex/dose 0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6% (0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day in males; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day in females) Diet (DINP-1)	104-week terminal sacrifice						
	Doses (M)	0	15	152	307		
	incidence <sup>b</sup>	32/81	27/80	48/80**	49/80**		
	percentage	40%	34%	60%	61%		
	Doses (F)	0	18	184	375		

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

Study design and reference <sup>a</sup>	Results						
2 years (interim sacrifices at 6, 12, and 18 months)	<i>incidence<sup>b</sup></i>	22/81	21/81	29/80	41/80**		
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998b)</a> ; <a href="#">EPL (1999)</a>	104-week terminal sacrifice						
Rat (F344); 70 or 85/sex/dose	Doses (M)	0	29	88	359	733	Recovery
0, 500, 1,500, 6,000, 12,000 ppm (0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day in males;	<i>incidence<sup>b</sup></i>	21/55	23/50	21/50	32/55**	28/55**	30/50
0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day in females)	<i>percentage</i>	38%	46%	42%	58%	51%	60%
Recovery group (55/sex/dose): 12,000 ppm (637 mg/kg-day in males; 733 mg/kg-day in females)	Doses (F)	0	36	109	442	885	Recovery
Diet	<i>incidence<sup>b</sup></i>	17/55	16/50	9/50	28/55**	28/55**	24/50
Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifices at 1, 2, 13, and 79 weeks)	<i>percentage</i>	31%	32%	18%	51%	51%	48%
Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone							
<a href="#">Covance Laboratories (1998a)</a>	Evaluated, but incidences were not reported by study authors						
Mouse (B6C3F <sub>1</sub> ); 70/sex/dose							
0, 500, 1,500, 4,000, 8,000 ppm (0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day in males;							
0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day in females)							
Recovery group (55/sex/group): 1,560 mg/kg-day							
Diet							
Main study: 2 years (interim sacrifice at 79 weeks)							
Recovery group: 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period with basal diet alone							

\*Statistically significant from control group ( $p < 0.05$ ), as reported by study authors.

\*\*Statistically significant from control ( $p < 0.05$ ), as reported by Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel ([CPSC, 2001](#)).

<sup>a</sup>DINP formulation referenced when the study authors provided the specific formulation.

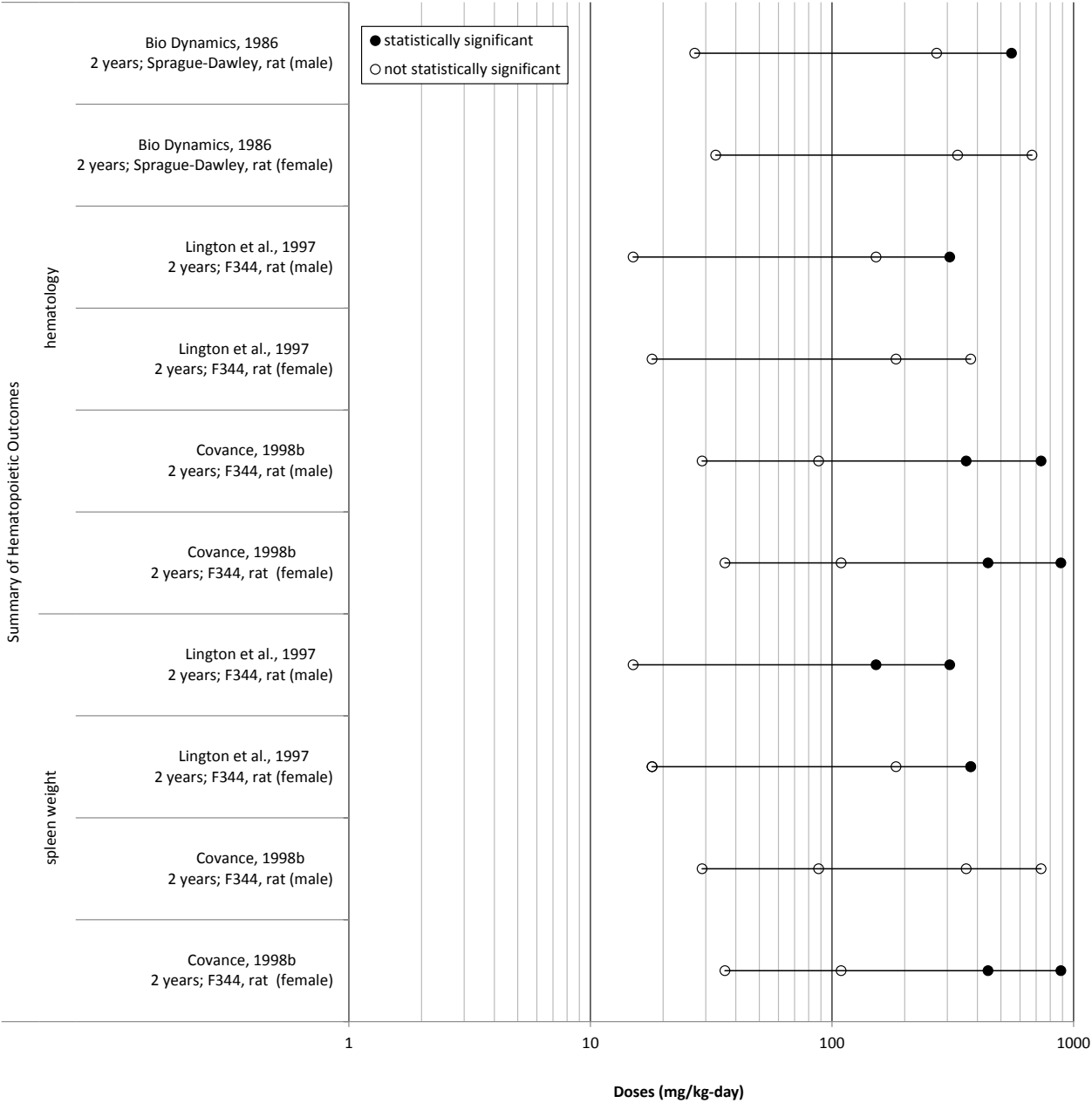
<sup>b</sup>Incidence data as reported by Pathology Working Group reanalysis ([EPL, 1999](#))

<sup>c</sup>Spleen weight measured but no difference observed among exposed group ([Kwack et al., 2009](#))

<sup>d</sup>Calculated as follows:  $[\% \text{ in diet} \times \text{intake food/water (mg)}] \div \text{body weight (kg)} = \text{mg/kg-day}$ .

Percent change compared to control =  $([\text{treated value} - \text{control value}] \div \text{control value}) \times 100$

Hgb = hemoglobin; Hct = hematocrit; RBC = red blood cell



**Figure 3-14. Exposure-response array of hematopoietic effects following oral exposure to DINP.**

### **3.4. PRELIMINARY MECHANISTIC INFORMATION FOR DINP**

The systematic literature search for DINP also identified studies evaluating mechanisms of action considered potentially relevant to effects observed following exposure to DINP. Studies were included if they evaluated mechanistic events following exposure to DINP formulations or metabolites, or contained information relevant to the mechanistic understanding of DINP toxicity. Reviews or analyses that do not contain original data are not included here, but may be considered in later stages of assessment development.

The diverse array of mechanistic studies presented here includes investigations of the cellular, biochemical, and molecular mechanisms underlying toxicological outcomes. For this preliminary evaluation, information reported in each study was extracted into a database (in the form of an Excel spreadsheet) that will facilitate future evaluation of mechanistic information. This information is being made available to provide an opportunity for stakeholder input, including the identification of relevant studies not captured here.

The information extracted from each study and included in the database, corresponds to the column headings in the spreadsheet, and is as follows: link to HERO record (contained within a URL that links to the study abstract in the HERO database), HERO ID, author(s), year, molecular formulation, in vitro/in vivo, species, cell type, endpoint(s) (i.e., mechanistic outcomes), assay, and mechanistic category. The database supports sorting capabilities, e.g., data can be organized by assay. The database is available through HERO at [[http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=-reference.details&reference\\_id=2347390](http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=-reference.details&reference_id=2347390)]. To access the database, click on the link at the top of the web page and select “download” and then “ok” to view the spreadsheet in Excel. This spreadsheet may also be saved to your desktop by downloading and selecting “save.” The resulting inventory of DINP mechanistic studies consists of 60 mechanistic outcomes from 22 in vivo studies, as well as 45 mechanistic outcomes from 17 in vitro assays. Table 3-17 presents a summary of the mechanistic outcomes recorded in the database from each study identified.

The mechanistic categories developed here are not mutually exclusive and are designed to facilitate the analysis of similar studies and experimental observations in a systematic manner. This process will allow the identification of mechanistic events that contribute to mode(s) of action (MOAs) and/or adverse outcome pathways (AOPs) following DINP exposure. The mechanistic categories assigned to each mechanistic outcome reported by an individual study are as follows: 1) mutation, including investigations of gene and chromosomal mutation; 2) DNA damage, including indicator assays of genetic damage; 3) DNA repair; 4) oxidative stress; 5) cell death and division (this captures a broad range of assays, but it is useful to consider them together as observations resulting from cell cycle alterations; 6) pathology, which includes morphological evaluations pertaining to the dysfunction of organs, tissues, and cells; 7) epigenetic effects, which are observations of heritable changes in gene function that cannot be explained by changes in the DNA sequence; 8) receptor-mediated and cell signaling effects; 9) immune system effects; 10) cellular differentiation and transformation; 12) cellular energetics; and 13) “other,” to capture those mechanistic outcomes not easily assigned to a defined category. Mechanistic outcomes in the



**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate**

“other” category include gene expression from mouse liver and rat hypothalamus, rat serum hormone levels, rat kidney alpha2u globulin, and numerous measurements of rat testicular function (hormone, protein, and mRNA measurements).

Information summarized in Table 3-17 and Figure 3-15 and detailed in the mechanistic database can be used to ascertain the breadth and scope of available mechanistic studies. At this preliminary stage, study results are not presented. Additionally, the inclusion of a study in the spreadsheet does not reflect conclusions reached as to mechanistic study quality or relevance. After the epidemiological and experimental studies on each health effect have been synthesized, mechanistic studies will be reviewed and findings synthesized to evaluate potential MOAs and/or AOPs, which can be used to inform hazard identification and dose-response assessment, specifically addressing questions of human relevance, susceptibility, and dose-response relationships.

**Table 3-17. Summary of mechanistic outcomes evaluated following DINP administration**

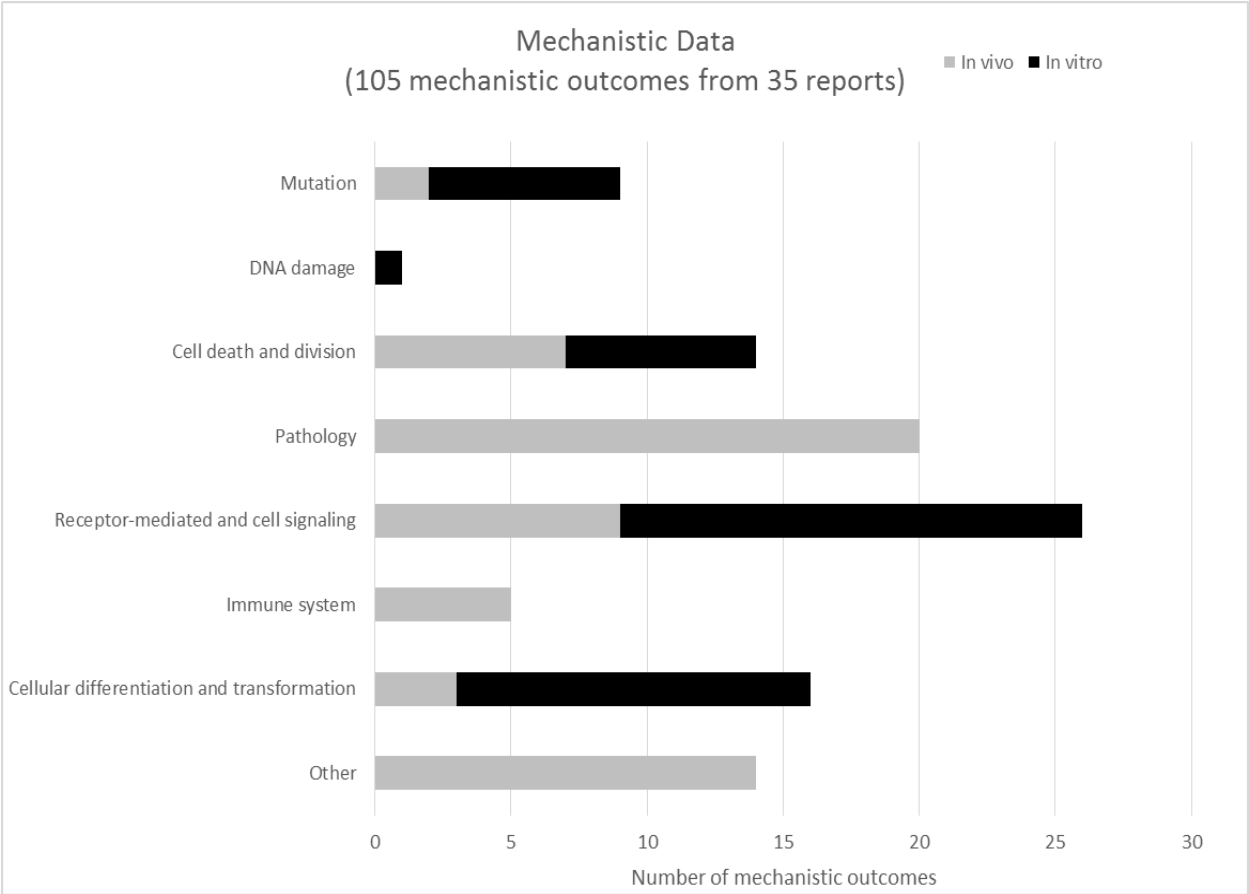
Mechanistic category	Total # mechanistic outcomes/# studies	In vivo (# mechanistic outcomes/# studies)				In vitro (# mechanistic outcomes/# studies)				
		Total	Primate	Rat	Mouse	Total	Human	Primate	Rat	Mouse
Mutation <sup>a</sup>	9/6	2/2	0	1/1	1/1	7/5	0	0	0	3/3
DNA damage	1/1	0	0	0	0	1/1	0	0	1/1	0
<i>DNA repair</i>										
<i>Oxidative stress</i>										
Cell death and division	14/7	7/5	1/1	2/2	4/3	7/2	4/2	0	3/2	0
Pathology	20/8	20/8	0	19/8	1/1	N/A	N/A			
<i>Epigenetics</i>										
Receptor-mediated and cell signaling <sup>b</sup>	26/8	9/5	3/2	4/3	2/2	17/5	5/4	3/2	6/5	2/2
Immune system	5/3	5/3	0	1/1	4/2	0	0	0	0	0
Cellular differentiation and transformation <sup>b</sup>	16/10	3/2	1/1	1/1	1/1	13/8	2/2	1/1	1/1	8/8
<i>Cellular energetics</i>										
Other	14/6	14/6	0	13/5	1/1	0	0	0	0	0
Total	105/35	60/22				45/17				

<sup>a</sup>Database also included three experimental measures in two studies utilizing bacteria, and one experimental measure from one study using Chinese hamster ovary cells, not listed.

<sup>b</sup>Database also included one experimental measure in one study utilizing primary hepatocytes from Syrian golden hamsters, not listed.

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

Note: The shaded rows represent categories for which no experimental measures were identified in the database, from any species, in any kind of model system (e.g. in vitro, in vivo, biochemical, etc). Additionally, 10 studies did not have pdfs available to provide the information needed for collection into the spreadsheet (pdfs have been requested for a future data collection).



**Figure 3-15. Summary of in vivo and in vitro mechanistic data by mechanistic category**

## 4. REFERENCES

- Adamsson, A; Salonen, V; Paranko, J; Toppari, J. (2009). Effects of maternal exposure to diisononylphthalate (DINP) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (p,p'-DDE) on steroidogenesis in the fetal rat testis and adrenal gland. *Reprod Toxicol* 28: 66-74.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2009.03.002>
- Adibi, JJ; Hauser, R; Williams, PL; Whyatt, RM; Calafat, AM; Nelson, H; Herrick, R; Swan, SH. (2009). Maternal urinary metabolites of Di-(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate in relation to the timing of labor in a US multicenter pregnancy cohort study. *Am J Epidemiol* 169: 1015-1024.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwp001>
- Anderson, WA; Castle, L; Hird, S; Jeffery, J; Scotter, MJ. (2011). A twenty-volunteer study using deuterium labelling to determine the kinetics and fractional excretion of primary and secondary urinary metabolites of di-2-ethylhexylphthalate and di-iso-nonylphthalate. *Food Chem Toxicol* 49: 2022-2029. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2011.05.013>
- Aschengrau, A; Coogan, P; Quinn, M; Cashins, L. (1998). Occupational exposure to estrogenic chemicals and the occurrence of breast cancer: An exploratory analysis. *Am J Ind Med* 34: 6-14.  
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1097-0274\(199807\)34:1<6::AID-AJIM2>3.0.CO;2-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-0274(199807)34:1<6::AID-AJIM2>3.0.CO;2-X)
- Babich, MA; Chen, SB; Greene, MA; Kiss, CT; Porter, WK; Smith, TP; Wind, ML; Zamula, WW. (2004). Risk assessment of oral exposure to diisononyl phthalate from children's products. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 40: 151-167. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2004.06.005>
- BASF. (2013). Technical information. Palatinol N [Fact Sheet]. (M 5807 e). Ludwigshafen, Germany: BASF SE. [http://www.plasticizers.basf.com/portal/load/fid247440/Pal\\_N\\_e\\_09\\_13.pdf](http://www.plasticizers.basf.com/portal/load/fid247440/Pal_N_e_09_13.pdf)
- Behall, KM; Scholfield, DJ; Hallfrisch, JG; Kelsay, JL; Reiser, S. (1984). Seasonal variation in plasma glucose and hormone levels in adult men and women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 40: 1352-1356.
- Bertelsen, RJ; Carlsen, KC; Calafat, AM; Hoppin, JA; Håland, G; Mowinckel, P; Carlsen, KH; Løvik, M. (2013). Urinary biomarkers for phthalates associated with asthma in Norwegian children. *Environ Health Perspect* 121: 251-256. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1205256>
- Bio Dynamics (Bio/dynamics Inc.). (1982a). Thirteen week pre-chronic oral feeding study in Fischer 344 rats: Test material: MRD-82-41 [TSCA Submission]. (EPA/OTS Doc #878213562). Houston, TX: Exxon Chemical Americas. <http://www.ntis.gov/search/product.aspx?ABBR=OTS0206327>
- Bio Dynamics (Bio/dynamics Inc.). (1982b). Thirteen week pre-chronic oral feeding study in Sprague-Dawley rats: Test material: MRD-82-41 [TSCA Submission]. (EPA/OTS Doc #878213561). Houston, TX: Exxon Chemical Americas.  
<http://www.ntis.gov/search/product.aspx?ABBR=OTS0206327>
- Bio Dynamics (Bio/dynamics Inc.). (1986). Chronic toxicity/oncogenicity study in F-344 rats (final report) with cover letter dated 042386 [TSCA Submission]. (868600062). Houston, TX: Exxon Chemical Americas. <http://www.ntis.gov/search/product.aspx?ABBR=OTS0510211>
- Boas, M; Frederiksen, H; Feldt-Rasmussen, U; Skakkebaek, NE; Hegedus, L; Hilsted, L; Juul, A; Main, KM. (2010). Childhood exposure to phthalates: Associations with thyroid function, insulin-like growth factor I, and growth. *Environ Health Perspect* 118: 1458-1464.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0901331>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- 1 [Boberg, J; Christiansen, S; Axelstad, M; Kledal, TS; Vinggaard, AM; Dalgaard, M; Nellemann, C; Hass, U.](#)  
2 (2011). Reproductive and behavioral effects of diisononyl phthalate (DINP) in perinatally  
3 exposed rats. *Reprod Toxicol* 31: 200-209. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2010.11.001>
- 4 [Borch, J; Ladefoged, O; Hass, U; Vinggaard, AM.](#) (2004). Steroidogenesis in fetal male rats is reduced by  
5 DEHP and DINP, but endocrine effects of DEHP are not modulated by DEHA in fetal, prepubertal  
6 and adult male rats. *Reprod Toxicol* 18: 53-61. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2003.10.011>
- 7 [Bornehag, CG; Sundell, J; Weschler, CJ; Sigsgaard, T; Lundgren, B; Hasselgren, M; Hagerhed-Engman, LC.](#)  
8 (2004). The association between asthma and allergic symptoms in children and phthalates in  
9 house dust: a nested case-control study. *Environ Health Perspect* 112: 1393-1397.  
10 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.7187>
- 11 [Brabant, G; Prank, K; Hoang-Vu, C; Hesch, RD; von Zur Mühlen, A.](#) (1991). Hypothalamic regulation of  
12 pulsatile thyrotropin secretion. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 72: 145-150.  
13 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem-72-1-145>
- 14 [Braun-Fahrlander, C; Wüthrich, B; Gassner, M; Grize, L; Sennhauser, FH; Varonier, HS; Vuille, JC.](#) (1997).  
15 Validation of a rhinitis symptom questionnaire (ISAAC core questions) in a population of Swiss  
16 school children visiting the school health services. *Pediatric Allergy and Immunology* 8: 75-82.  
17 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3038.1997.tb00147.x>
- 18 [Buck Louis, GM; Peterson, CM; Chen, Z; Croughan, M; Sundaram, R; Stanford, J; Varner, MW; Kennedy,](#)  
19 [A; Giudice, L; Fujimoto, VY; Sun, L; Wang, L; Guo, Y; Kannan, K.](#) (2013). Bisphenol A and  
20 phthalates and endometriosis: The Endometriosis: Natural History, Diagnosis and Outcomes  
21 Study. *Fertil Steril* 100: 162-169.e162. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2013.03.026>
- 22 [Burney, P; Chinn, S.](#) (1987). Developing a new questionnaire for measuring the prevalence and  
23 distribution of asthma. *Chest* 91: 79S-83S.  
24 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1378/chest.91.6\\_Supplement.79S](http://dx.doi.org/10.1378/chest.91.6_Supplement.79S)
- 25 [Burney, PG; Laitinen, LA; Perdrizet, S; Huckauf, H; Tattersfield, AE; Chinn, S; Poisson, N; Heeren, A;](#)  
26 [Britton, JR; Jones, T.](#) (1989). Validity and repeatability of the IUATLD (1984) Bronchial Symptoms  
27 Questionnaire: an international comparison. *Eur Respir J* 2: 940-945.
- 28 [Cal/EPA](#) (California Environmental Protection Agency). (2013). Evidence on the carcinogenicity of  
29 diisononyl phthalate (DINP).  
30 [http://oehha.ca.gov/prop65/hazard\\_ident/pdf\\_zip/DINP\\_HID100413.pdf](http://oehha.ca.gov/prop65/hazard_ident/pdf_zip/DINP_HID100413.pdf)
- 31 [Calafat, AM; Wong, LY; Silva, MJ; Samandar, E; Preau, JL; Jia, LT; Needham, LL.](#) (2011). Selecting  
32 adequate exposure biomarkers of diisononyl and diisodecyl phthalates: data from the 2005-  
33 2006 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Environ Health Perspect* 119: 50-55.  
34 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1002316>
- 35 [Cantonwine, DE; Cordero, JF; Rivera-González, LO; Anzalota Del Toro, LV; Ferguson, KK; Mukherjee, B;](#)  
36 [Calafat, AM; Crespo, N; Jiménez-Vélez, B; Padilla, IY; Alshawabkeh, AN; Meeker, JD.](#) (2014).  
37 Urinary phthalate metabolite concentrations among pregnant women in Northern Puerto Rico:  
38 Distribution, temporal variability, and predictors. *Environ Int* 62: 1-11.  
39 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2013.09.014>
- 40 [CDC](#) (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). (2013). Fourth national report on human exposure to  
41 environmental chemicals, updated tables, September 2013. (CS244702-A). Atlanta, GA.  
42 [http://www.cdc.gov/exposurereport/pdf/FourthReport\\_UpdatedTables\\_Sep2013.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/exposurereport/pdf/FourthReport_UpdatedTables_Sep2013.pdf)
- 43 [CHAP](#) (Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel on Phthalates and Phthalate Alternatives). (2014). Chronic Hazard  
44 Advisory Panel on phthalates and phthalate alternatives (with appendices). Bethesda, MD: U.S.  
45 Consumer Product Safety Commission, Directorate for Health Sciences.  
46 <https://www.cpsc.gov/PageFiles/169876/CHAP-REPORT-FINAL.pdf>
- 47 [Cho, SC; Bhang, SY; Hong, YC; Shin, MS; Kim, BN; Kim, JW; Yoo, HJ; Cho, IH; Kim, HW.](#) (2010).  
48 Relationship between environmental phthalate exposure and the intelligence of school-age  
49 children. *Environ Health Perspect* 118: 1027-1032. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0901376>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- 1 [Chou, YY; Huang, PC; Lee, CC; Wu, MH; Lin, SJ.](#) (2009). Phthalate exposure in girls during early puberty. *J*  
2 *Pediatr Endocrinol Metab* 22: 69-77.
- 3 [Christensen, KL; Makris, SL; Lorber, M.](#) (2014). Generation of hazard indices for cumulative exposure to  
4 phthalates for use in cumulative risk assessment. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 69: 380-389.  
5 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2014.04.019>
- 6 [Clark, K.](#) (2010). Report on update to the phthalate ester concentration database - 2010. (PE-143.0-FIN-  
7 BEC). Arlington, VA: American Chemistry Council Environmental Research Task Group of the  
8 Phthalate Esters Panel.
- 9 [Clark, KE; David, RM; Guinn, R; Kramarz, KW; Lampi, MA; Staples, CA.](#) (2011). Modeling Human Exposure  
10 to Phthalate Esters: A Comparison of Indirect and Biomonitoring Estimation Methods. *Hum Ecol*  
11 *Risk Assess* 17: 923-965. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10807039.2011.588157>
- 12 [Clewell, RA; Sochaski, M; Edwards, K; Creasy, DM; Willson, G; Andersen, ME.](#) (2013a). Disposition of  
13 diisononyl phthalate and its effects on sexual development of the male fetus following  
14 repeated dosing in pregnant rats. *Reprod Toxicol* 35: 5669.  
15 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.07.001>
- 16 [Clewell, RA; Thomas, A; Willson, G; Creasy, DM; Andersen, ME.](#) (2013b). A dose response study to assess  
17 effects after dietary administration of diisononyl phthalate (DINP) in gestation and lactation on  
18 male rat sexual development. *Reprod Toxicol* 35: 70-80.  
19 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.07.008>
- 20 [Cooper, R; Blell, M; Hardy, R; Black, S; Pollard, TM; Wadsworth, ME; Pearce, MS; Kuh, D.](#) (2006). Validity  
21 of age at menarche self-reported in adulthood. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 60: 993-997.  
22 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jech.2005.043182>
- 23 [Covance Laboratories.](#) (1998a). Oncogenicity study in mice with di(isononyl)phthalate including ancillary  
24 hepatocellular proliferation & biochemical analyses: Part 1 of 2, volumes 1-3. (OTS0556283-3).  
25 Philadelphia, PA: Aristech Chemical Corp.
- 26 [Covance Laboratories.](#) (1998b). Oncogenicity study in rats with di(isononyl) phthalate including ancillary  
27 hepatocellular proliferation & biochemical analyses with cover letter dated 09/08/1998 [TSCA  
28 Submission]. (OTS05562832). Philadelphia, PA: Aristech Chemical Corp.  
29 <http://www.ntis.gov/search/product.aspx?ABBR=OTS05562832>
- 30 [CPSC](#) (U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission). (1998). Risk of chronic toxicity associated with  
31 exposure to diisononyl phthalate (DINP) in children's product.  
32 <http://www.ntis.gov/search/product.aspx?ABBR=PB99115867>
- 33 [CPSC](#) (U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission). (2001). Report to the U.S. Consumer Product Safety  
34 Commission by the Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel on diisononyl phthalate (DINP). Bethesda,  
35 MD.
- 36 [CPSC](#) (U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission). (2010). Toxicity review of Diisononyl Phthalate  
37 (DINP). Bethesda, MD.
- 38 [Dotterud, LK; Kvammen, B; Lund, E; Falk, ES.](#) (1995). An evaluation of atopic diseases in relation to  
39 immediate skin test reactions among schoolchildren in the Sor-Varanger community. *J Eur Acad*  
40 *Dermatol Venereol* 5: 240-249. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-3083.1995.tb00112.x>
- 41 [ECHA](#) (European Chemicals Agency). (2013). Evaluation of new scientific evidence concerning DINP and  
42 DIDP in relation to entry 52 of Annex XVII to REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006. Helsinki,  
43 Finland. <http://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/31b4067e-de40-4044-93e8-9c9ff1960715>
- 44 [ECJRC](#) (European Commission, Joint Research Centre). (2003). European Union risk assessment report:  
45 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C8-10-branched alkyl esters, C9-rich - and di-"isononyl"  
46 phthalate (DINP). (EUR 20784 EN). Luxembourg, Belgium: Office for Official Publications of the  
47 European Communities. [http://bookshop.europa.eu/en/european-union-risk-assessment-](http://bookshop.europa.eu/en/european-union-risk-assessment-report-pbEUNA20784/)  
48 [report-pbEUNA20784/](http://bookshop.europa.eu/en/european-union-risk-assessment-report-pbEUNA20784/)

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- 1 [ECPI](#) (European Council for Plasticisers and Intermediates). (2010). DINP information centre. Available  
2 online at <http://www.dinp-facts.com/home>
- 3 [Eisenberg, ML; Hsieh, MH; Walters, RC; Krasnow, R; Lipshultz, LI](#). (2011). The relationship between  
4 anogenital distance, fatherhood, and fertility in adult men. PLoS ONE 6: e18973.  
5 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0018973>
- 6 [Engel, SM; Miodovnik, A; Canfield, RL; Zhu, C; Silva, MJ; Calafat, AM; Wolff, MS](#). (2010). Prenatal  
7 phthalate exposure is associated with childhood behavior and executive functioning. Environ  
8 Health Perspect 118: 565-571. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0901470>
- 9 [EPL](#) (Experimental Pathology Laboratories Inc.). (1999). Histopathology peer review and pathology  
10 working group review of selected lesions of the liver and spleen in male and female F344 rats  
11 exposed to di(isononyl)phthalate. (WIL-354002). Research Triangle Park, NC.
- 12 [Espeland, MA; Gallagher, D; Tell, GS; Davison, LL; Platt, OS](#). (1990). Reliability of Tanner stage  
13 assessments in a multi-center study. Am J Hum Biol 2: 503-510.  
14 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.1310020506>
- 15 [Evonik Industries](#) (Evonik Industries AG). (2009). VESTINOL 9. Available online at <http://oxo-alkohole.evonik.de/product/oxo-alcohols/en/products/plasticizers/vestinol-9/pages/default.aspx>
- 16 [ExxonMobil](#) (ExxonMobil Chemical Company). (2001). JAYFLEX Plasticizers: Jayflex DINP Plasticizer:  
17 Diisononyl Phthalate. Available online at [http://www.exxonmobilchemical.com/Chem-English/Files/Resources/OXO\\_Jayflex\\_DINP\\_NA\\_en-FPS.pdf](http://www.exxonmobilchemical.com/Chem-English/Files/Resources/OXO_Jayflex_DINP_NA_en-FPS.pdf)
- 18 [Ferguson, KK; Loch-Caruso, R; Meeker, JD](#). (2011). Urinary phthalate metabolites in relation to  
19 biomarkers of inflammation and oxidative stress: NHANES 1999-2006. Environ Res 111: 718-726.  
20 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2011.02.002>
- 21 [Ferris, BG](#). (1978). Epidemiology standardization project (American Thoracic Society). Am Rev Respir Dis  
22 118: 1-120.
- 23 [Frederiksen, H; Jørgensen, N; Andersson, A](#). (2010). Correlations between phthalate metabolites in  
24 urine, serum, and seminal plasma from young Danish men determined by isotope dilution liquid  
25 chromatography tandem mass spectrometry. J Anal Toxicol 34: 400-410.
- 26 [Frederiksen, H; Nielsen, JK; Mørck, TA; Hansen, PW; Jensen, JF; Nielsen, O; Andersson, AM; Knudsen, LE](#).  
27 (2013). Urinary excretion of phthalate metabolites, phenols and parabens in rural and urban  
28 Danish mother-child pairs. Int J Hyg Environ Health 216: 772-783.  
29 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2013.02.006>
- 30 [Frederiksen, H; Sørensen, K; Mouritsen, A; Aksglaede, L; Hagen, CP; Petersen, JH; Skakkebaek, NE; Andersson, AM; Juul, A](#). (2012). High urinary phthalate concentration associated with delayed  
31 pubarche in girls. Int J Androl 35: 216-226. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2605.2012.01260.x>
- 32 [Gill, US; Craan, AG; Subramanian, KS; Chu, I](#). (2001). Diisononyl phthalate: chemistry, environmental  
33 path, and toxicology. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 172: 87-127.
- 34 [Goodman, M; Lakind, JS; Mattison, DR](#). (2014). Do phthalates act as obesogens in humans? A systematic  
35 review of the epidemiological literature. Crit Rev Toxicol 44: 151-175.  
36 <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/10408444.2013.860076>
- 37 [Gray, LE, Jr; Ostby, J; Furr, J; Price, M; Veeramachaneni, DNR; Parks, L](#). (2000). Perinatal exposure to the  
38 phthalates DEHP, BBP, and DNIP, but not DEP, DMP, or DOTP, alters sexual differentiation of the  
39 male rat. Toxicol Sci 58: 350-365. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/58.2.350>
- 40 [Hall, M; Matthews, A; Webley, L; Harling, R](#). (1999). Effects of di-isononyl phthalate (DINP) on  
41 peroxisomal markers in the marmoset-DINP is not a peroxisome proliferator. J Toxicol Sci 24:  
42 237-244.
- 43 [Hannas, BR; Lambright, CS; Furr, J; Howdeshell, KL; Wilson, VS; Gray, LE](#). (2011). Dose-response  
44 assessment of fetal testosterone production and gene expression levels in rat testes following in



***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- 1        utero exposure to diethylhexyl phthalate, diisobutyl phthalate, diisooheptyl phthalate, and  
2        diisononyl phthalate. Toxicol Sci 123: 206-216. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfr146>  
3        [Hart, R; Doherty, DA; Frederiksen, H; Keelan, JA; Hickey, M; Sloboda, D; Pennell, CE; Newnham, JP;](#)  
4        [Skakkebaek, NE; Main, KM.](#) (2013). The influence of antenatal exposure to phthalates on  
5        subsequent female reproductive development in adolescence: A pilot study. Reproduction 147:  
6        379-390. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/REP-13-0331>  
7        [Hatch, EE; Nelson, JW; Qureshi, MM; Weinberg, J; Moore, LL; Singer, M; Webster, TF.](#) (2008). Association  
8        of urinary phthalate metabolite concentrations with body mass index and waist circumference:  
9        a cross-sectional study of NHANES data, 1999-2002. Environ Health 7: 27.  
10        <http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1476-069x-7-27>  
11        [Hauser, R; Meeker, JD; Duty, S; Silva, MJ; Calafat, AM.](#) (2006). Altered semen quality in relation to  
12        urinary concentrations of phthalate monoester and oxidative metabolites. Epidemiology 17:  
13        682-691. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.ede.0000235996.89953.d7>  
14        [Hazleton Laboratories.](#) (1991). A subchronic (13-week) dietary oral toxicity study of  
15        di(isononyl)phthalate in Fischer 344 rats. (86910000969). Pittsburgh, PA: Aristech Chemical  
16        Corporation. <http://www.ntis.gov/search/product.aspx?ABBR=OTS0530645>  
17        [Health Canada.](#) (1998). Updated. Risk Assessment on Diisononyl Phthalate in Vinyl Children's Products.  
18        Ottawa, Ontario: Consumer Products Division, Product Safety Bureau, Environmental Health  
19        Directorate, Health Protection Branch, Health Canada.  
20        [Heineman, EF; Olsen, JH; Pottern, LM; Gomez, M; Raffn, E; Blair, A.](#) (1992). Occupational risk factors for  
21        multiple myeloma among Danish men. Cancer Causes Control 3: 555-568.  
22        <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00052753>  
23        [Hellwig, J; Freudenberger, H; Jackh, R.](#) (1997). Differential prenatal toxicity of branched phthalate esters  
24        in rats. Food Chem Toxicol 35: 501-512.  
25        [Hofman, LF; Foley, TP; Henry, JJ; Naylor, EW.](#) (2003). Assays for thyroid-stimulating hormone using dried  
26        blood spotted filter paper specimens to screen for hypothyroidism in older children and adults. J  
27        Med Screen 10: 5-10. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1258/096914103321610734>  
28        [Holt, VL; Weiss, NS.](#) (2000). Recommendations for the design of epidemiologic studies of endometriosis  
29        [Review]. Epidemiology 11: 654-659.  
30        [Hoppin, JA; Jaramillo, R; London, SJ; Bertelsen, RJ; Salo, PM; Sandler, DP; Zeldin, DC.](#) (2013). Phthalate  
31        exposure and allergy in the U.S. population: Results from NHANES 2005-2006. Environ Health  
32        Perspect 121: 1129-1134. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1206211>  
33        [Hoppin, JA; Ulmer, R; London, SJ.](#) (2004). Phthalate exposure and pulmonary function. Environ Health  
34        Perspect 112: 571-574.  
35        [HSDB](#) (Hazardous Substances Data Bank). (2009). Diisononyl Phthalate (28553-12-0). National Library of  
36        Medicine.  
37        [James-Todd, T; Stahlhut, R; Meeker, JD; Powell, SG; Hauser, R; Huang, T; Rich-Edwards, J.](#) (2012). Urinary  
38        phthalate metabolite concentrations and diabetes among women in the National Health and  
39        Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2001-2008. Environ Health Perspect 120: 1307-1313.  
40        <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1104717>  
41        [Joensen, UN; Frederiksen, H; Jensen, MB; Lauritsen, MP; Olesen, IA; Lassen, TH; Andersson, AM;](#)  
42        [Jørgensen, N.](#) (2012). Phthalate excretion pattern and testicular function: a study of 881 healthy  
43        danish men. Environ Health Perspect 120: 1397-1403. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1205113>  
44        [John Radcliffe Hospital Cryptorchidism Study Group.](#) (1988). Clinical diagnosis of cryptorchidism. Arch  
45        Dis Child 63: 587-591.  
46        [Jonsson, BAG; Richthoff, J; Rylander, L; Giwercman, A; Hagmar, L.](#) (2005). Urinary phthalate metabolites  
47        and biomarkers of reproductive function in young men. Epidemiology 16: 487-493.  
48        <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.ede.0000164555.19041.01>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- Jurewicz, J; Radwan, M; Sobala, W; Ligocka, D; Radwan, P; Bochenek, M; Hawuła, W; Jakubowski, L; Hanke, W. (2013). Human urinary phthalate metabolites level and main semen parameters, sperm chromatin structure, sperm aneuploidy and reproductive hormones. *Reprod Toxicol* 42: 232-241. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2013.10.001>
- Koch, HM; Angerer, J. (2007). Di-iso-nonylphthalate (DINP) metabolites in human urine after a single oral dose of deuterium-labelled DINP. *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 210: 9-19. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2006.11.008>
- Koprowski, C; Coates, RJ; Bernstein, L. (2001). Ability of young women to recall past body size and age at menarche. *Obes Res* 9: 478-485. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/oby.2001.62>
- Kransler, KM; Bachman, AN; Mckee, RH. (2012). A comprehensive review of intake estimates of diisononyl phthalate (DINP) based on indirect exposure models and urinary biomonitoring data [Review]. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 62: 248-256. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2012.01.001>
- Kwack, S; Kim, K; Kim, H; Lee, B. (2009). Comparative toxicological evaluation of phthalate diesters and metabolites in Sprague-Dawley male rats for risk assessment. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 72: 1446-1454. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390903212923>
- Lee, HC; Ko, YG; Im, GS; Chung, HJ; Seong, HH; Chang, WK; Yamanouchi, K; Nishihara, M. (2006a). Effects of phthalate/adipate esters exposure during perinatal period on reproductive function after maturation in rats. *Han'gug Dongmul Jawon Gwahag Hoeji* 48: 651-662.
- Lee, HC; Yamanouchi, K; Nishihara, M. (2006b). Effects of perinatal exposure to phthalate/adipate esters on hypothalamic gene expression and sexual behavior in rats. *J Reprod Dev* 52: 343-352.
- Lin, S; Ku, H; Su, P; Chen, J; Huang, P; Angerer, J; Wang, S. (2011). Phthalate exposure in pregnant women and their children in central Taiwan. *Chemosphere* 82: 947-955. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.10.073>
- Lind, PM; Lind, L. (2011). Circulating levels of bisphenol A and phthalates are related to carotid atherosclerosis in the elderly. *Atherosclerosis* 218: 207-213. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2011.05.001>
- Lington, AW; Bird, MG; Plutnick, RT; Stubblefield, WA; Scala, RA. (1997). Chronic toxicity and carcinogenic evaluation of diisononyl phthalate in rats. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 36: 79-89. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/36.1.79>
- Lopez-Carrillo, L; Hernandez-Ramirez, RU; Calafat, AM; Torres-Sanchez, L; Galvan-Portillo, M; Needham, LL; Ruiz-Ramos, R; Cebrian, ME. (2010). Exposure to phthalates and breast cancer risk in northern Mexico. *Environ Health Perspect* 118: 539-544. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0901091>
- Main, KM; Mortensen, GK; Kaleva, MM; Boisen, KA; Damgaard, IN; Chellakooty, M; Schmidt, IM; Suomi, AM; Virtanen, HE; Petersen, JH; Andersson, AM; Toppari, J; Skakkebaek, NE. (2006). Human breast milk contamination with phthalates and alterations of endogenous reproductive hormones in infants three months of age. *Environ Health Perspect* 114: 270-276. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.8075>
- Marshall, WA; Tanner, JM. (1969). Variations in pattern of pubertal changes in girls. *Arch Dis Child* 44: 291-303.
- Marshall, WA; Tanner, JM. (1970). Variations in the pattern of pubertal changes in boys. *Arch Dis Child* 45: 13-23.
- Masutomi, N; Shibutani, M; Takagi, H; Uneyama, C; Takahashi, N; Hirose, M. (2003). Impact of dietary exposure to methoxychlor, genistein, or diisononyl phthalate during the perinatal period on the development of the rat endocrine/reproductive systems in later life. *Toxicology* 192: 149-170. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X\(03\)00269-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X(03)00269-5)
- Meeker, JD; Calafat, AM; Hauser, R. (2007). Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate metabolites may alter thyroid hormone levels in men. *Environ Health Perspect* 115: 1029-1034. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.9852>



***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- 1 [Meeker, JD; Hu, H; Cantonwine, DE; Lamadrid-Figueroa, H; Calafat, AM; Ettinger, AS; Hernandez-Avila,](#)  
2 [M; Loch-Caruso, R; Tellez-Rojo, MM.](#) (2009). Urinary phthalate metabolites in relation to  
3 preterm birth in Mexico city. *Environ Health Perspect* 117: 1587-1592.  
4 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0800522>
- 5 [Mieritz, MG; Frederiksen, H; Sørensen, K; Aksglaede, L; Mouritsen, A; Hagen, CP; Skakkebaek, NE;](#)  
6 [Andersson, AM; Juul, A.](#) (2012). Urinary phthalate excretion in 555 healthy Danish boys with and  
7 without pubertal gynaecomastia. *Int J Androl* 35: 227-235. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365->  
8 [2605.2012.01279.x](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2605.2012.01279.x)
- 9 [Nicolau, GY; Haus, E; Plîngă, L; Dumitriu, L; Lakatua, D; Popescu, M; Ungureanu, E; Sackett-Lundeen, L;](#)  
10 [Petrescu, E.](#) (1992). Chronobiology of pituitary-thyroid functions. *Rom J Endocrinol* 30: 125-148.
- 11 [Nielsen, J; Akesson, B; Skerfving, S.](#) (1985). Phthalate ester exposure--air levels and health of workers  
12 processing polyvinylchloride. *AIHA J* 46: 643-647.  
13 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15298668591395463>
- 14 [Nielsen, J; Fåhræus, C; Bensryd, I; Akesson, B; Welinder, H; Lindén, K; Skerfving, S.](#) (1989). Small airways  
15 function in workers processing polyvinylchloride. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 61: 427-430.  
16 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00386474>
- 17 [NRC](#) (National Research Council). (2011). Review of the Environmental Protection Agency's draft IRIS  
18 assessment of formaldehyde. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.  
19 <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/13142.html>
- 20 [NTP-CERHR](#) (NTP Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction). (2003). NTP-CERHR  
21 monograph on the potential human reproductive and developmental effects of di-isononyl  
22 phthalate (DINP) (pp. i-III90). (RISKLIN/2003120030). Research Triangle Park, NC: National  
23 Toxicology Program Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction.  
24 [http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov/chemicals/phthalates/dinp/DiNP\\_Monograph\\_Final.pdf](http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov/chemicals/phthalates/dinp/DiNP_Monograph_Final.pdf)
- 25 [Pekkanen, J; Pearce, N.](#) (1999). Defining asthma in epidemiological studies [Review]. *Eur Respir J* 14:  
26 951-957. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1034/j.1399-3003.1999.14d37.x>
- 27 [Philippat, C; Mortamais, M; Chevrier, C; Petit, C; Calafat, AM; Ye, X; Silva, MJ; Brambilla, C; Pin, I; Charles,](#)  
28 [MA; Cordier, S; Slama, R.](#) (2012). Exposure to phthalates and phenols during pregnancy and  
29 offspring size at birth. *Environ Health Perspect* 120: 464-470.  
30 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1103634>
- 31 [Plasqui, G; Kester, AD; Westerterp, KR.](#) (2003). Seasonal variation in sleeping metabolic rate, thyroid  
32 activity, and leptin. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 285: E338-E343.  
33 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00488.2002>
- 34 [Postmes, TJ; Van Hout, JC; Saat, G; Willems, P; Coenegracht, J.](#) (1974). A radioimmunoassay study and  
35 comparison of seasonal variation in plasma triiodothyronine and thyroxine concentrations in  
36 normal healthy persons. *Clin Chim Acta* 50: 189-195. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0009->  
37 [8981\(74\)90366-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0009-8981(74)90366-0)
- 38 [Qian, H; Chen, M; Kransler, KM; Zaleski, RT.](#) (2014). Assessment of chemical coexposure patterns based  
39 upon phthalate biomonitoring data within the 2007/2008 National Health and Nutrition  
40 Examination Survey. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol*. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/jes.2014.24>
- 41 [Ravault, C; Kauffmann, F.](#) (2001). Validity of the IUATLD (1986) questionnaire in the EGEA study. *Int J*  
42 *Tuberc Lung Dis* 5: 191-196.
- 43 [Ravnborg, TL; Jensen, TK; Andersson, AM; Toppari, J; Skakkebaek, NE; Jørgensen, N.](#) (2011). Prenatal and  
44 adult exposures to smoking are associated with adverse effects on reproductive hormones,  
45 semen quality, final height and body mass index. *Hum Reprod* 26: 1000-1011.  
46 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humrep/der011>
- 47 [Reddy, BS; Rozati, R; Reddy, BV; Raman, NV.](#) (2006). Association of phthalate esters with endometriosis  
48 in Indian women. *BJOG* 113: 515-520. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.2006.00925.x>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- [RIVM](#) (National Institute for Public Health and the Environment (Netherlands)). (1998). Phthalate release from soft PVC baby toys. (RIVM report 613320 002). National Institute of Public Health and the Environment.
- [Romano-Riquera, SP; Hernandez-Avila, M; Gladen, BC; Cupul-Uicab, L, eaA; Longnecker, MP.](#) (2007). Reliability and determinants of anogenital distance and penis dimensions in male newborns from Chiapas, Mexico. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol* 21: 219-228.
- [Salazar-Martinez, E; Romano-Riquer, P; Yanez-Marquez, E; Longnecker, MP; Hernandez-Avila, M.](#) (2004). Anogenital distance in human male and female newborns: a descriptive, cross-sectional study. *Environ Health* 3: 8-13. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1476-069x-3-8>
- [Schechter, A; Lorber, M; Guo, Y; Wu, Q; Yun, SH; Kannan, K; Hommel, M; Imran, N; Hynan, LS; Cheng, D; Colacino, JA; Birnbaum, LS.](#) (2013). Phthalate concentrations and dietary exposure from food purchased in New York State. *Environ Health Perspect* 121: 473-494, 494e471-474. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1206367>
- [Schlossberger, NM; Turner, RA; Irwin, CE.](#) (1992). Validity of self-report of pubertal maturation in early adolescents. *J Adolesc Health* 13: 109-113.
- [Scorer, CG.](#) (1964). The descent of the testis. *Arch Dis Child* 39: 605-609.
- [Silva, MJ; Kato, K; Wolf, C; Samandar, E; Silva, SS; Gray, EL; Needham, LL; Calafat, AM.](#) (2006). Urinary biomarkers of di-isononyl phthalate in rats. *Toxicology* 223: 101-112. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2006.03.005>
- [Simoni, M; Velardo, A; Montanini, V; Faustini Fustini, M; Seghedoni, S; Marrama, P.](#) (1990). Circannual rhythm of plasma thyrotropin in middle-aged and old euthyroid subjects. *Horm Res* 33: 184-189.
- [Slough, JM; Hennrikus, W; Chang, Y.](#) (2013). Reliability of Tanner staging performed by orthopedic sports medicine surgeons. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 45: 1229-1234. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1249/MSS.0b013e318285c2f7>
- [Stahlhut, RW; van Wijngaarden, E; Dye, TD; Cook, S; Swan, SH.](#) (2007). Concentrations of urinary phthalate metabolites are associated with increased waist circumference and insulin resistance in adult U.S. males. *Environ Health Perspect* 115: 876-882. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.9882>
- [Suzuki, Y; Niwa, M; Yoshinaga, J; Mizumoto, Y; Serizawa, S; Shiraishi, H.](#) (2010). Prenatal exposure to phthalate esters and PAHs and birth outcomes. *Environ Int* 36: 699-704. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2010.05.003>
- [Swan, SH; Main, KM; Liu, F; Stewart, SL; Kruse, RL; Calafat, AM; Mao, CS; Redmon, JB; Ternand, CL; Sullivan, S; JLCINEHPF, T; A, P.](#) (2005). Decrease in anogenital distance among male infants with prenatal phthalate exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 113: 1056-1061. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.8100>
- [Teitelbaum, SL; Britton, JA; Calafat, AM; Ye, X; Silva, MJ; Reidy, JA; Galvez, MP; Brenner, BL; Wolff, MS.](#) (2008). Temporal variability in urinary concentrations of phthalate metabolites, phytoestrogens and phenols among minority children in the United States. *Environ Res* 106: 257-269. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2007.09.010>
- [Traggiai, C; Stanhope, R.](#) (2003). Disorders of pubertal development. 17: 41-56. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/ybeog.2003.0360>
- [Trasande, L; Sathyanarayana, S; Spanier, AJ; Trachtman, H; Attina, TM; Urbina, EM.](#) (2013). Urinary Phthalates Are Associated with Higher Blood Pressure in Childhood. *J Pediatr* 163: 747-753.e741. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2013.03.072>
- [Vermeulen, A; Verdonck, L; Kaufman, JM.](#) (1999). A critical evaluation of simple methods for the estimation of free testosterone in serum. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 84: 3666-3672. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.84.10.6079>
- [Vikelsøe, J; Thomsen, M; Johansen, E; Carlsen, L.](#) (1999). Phthalates and nonylphenols in soil. A field study of different soil profiles. (NERI Technical Report No. 268). Denmark: National

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Diisononyl Phthalate***

- Environmental Research Institute.  
[http://www2.dmu.dk/1\\_viden/2\\_publicationer/3\\_fagrappporter/rapporter/fr268.pdf](http://www2.dmu.dk/1_viden/2_publicationer/3_fagrappporter/rapporter/fr268.pdf)
- Virtanen, H; Bjerknes, R; Cortes, D; Jørgensen, N; Rajpert-De Meyts, E; Thorsson, A; Thorup, J; Main, K. (2007). Cryptorchidism: classification, prevalence and long-term consequences [Review]. Acta Paediatr 96: 611-616. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1651-2227.2007.00241.x>
- Waterman, SJ; Ambroso, JL; Keller, LH; Trimmer, GW; Nikiforov, AI; Harris, SB. (1999). Developmental toxicity of di-isodecyl and di-isononyl phthalates in rats. Reprod Toxicol 13: 131-136.
- Waterman, SJ; Keller, LH; Trimmer, GW; Freeman, JJ; Nikiforov, AI; Harris, SB; Nicolich, MJ; Mckee, RH. (2000). Two-generation reproduction study in rats given di-isononyl phthalate in the diet. Reprod Toxicol 14: 21-36.
- Weeke, J; Gundersen, HJ. (1978). Circadian and 30 minutes variations in serum TSH and thyroid hormones in normal subjects. Acta Endocrinol 89: 659-672.
- Weinberger, B; Vetrano, AM; Archer, FE; Marcella, SW; Buckley, B; Wartenberg, D; Robson, MG; Klim, J; Azhar, S; Cavin, S; Wang, L; Rich, DQ. (2014). Effects of maternal exposure to phthalates and bisphenol A during pregnancy on gestational age. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med 27: 323-327. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/14767058.2013.815718>
- WHO (World Health Organization). (1999). WHO laboratory manual for the examination of human semen and sperm-cervical mucus interaction (4th ed.). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Wolff, MS; Engel, SM; Berkowitz, GS; Ye, X; Silva, MJ; Zhu, C; Wetmur, J; Calafat, AM. (2008). Prenatal phenol and phthalate exposures and birth outcomes. Environ Health Perspect 116: 1092-1097. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.11007>
- Wolff, MS; Teitelbaum, SL; Pinney, SM; Windham, G; Liao, L; Biro, F; Kushi, LH; Erdmann, C; Hiatt, RA; Rybak, ME; Calafat, AM. (2010). Investigation of relationships between urinary biomarkers of phytoestrogens, phthalates, and phenols and pubertal stages in girls. Environ Health Perspect 118: 1039-1046. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0901690>
- Wormuth, M; Scheringer, M; Vollenweider, M; Hungerbühler, K. (2006). What are the sources of exposure to eight frequently used phthalic acid esters in Europeans? Risk Anal 26: 803-824. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1539-6924.2006.00770>
- Wu, MT; Wu, CF; Chen, BH; Chen, EK; Chen, YL; Shiea, J; Lee, WT; Chao, MC; Wu, JR. (2013). Intake of phthalate-tainted foods alters thyroid functions in Taiwanese children. PLoS ONE 8: e55005. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0055005>
- Zota, AR; Calafat, AM; Woodruff, TJ. (2014). Temporal trends in phthalate exposures: findings from the national health and nutrition examination survey, 2001-2010. Environ Health Perspect 122: 235-241. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1306681>